LOADS ON BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

2.1 INTRODUCTION

2.1.1 SCOPE

This chapter specifies the minimum design forces including dead load, live load, wind and earthquake loads, miscellaneous loads and their various combinations. These loads shall be applicable for the design of buildings and structures in conformance with the general design requirements provided in Chapter 1.

2.1.2 LIMITATIONS

Provisions of this chapter shall generally be applied to majority of buildings and other structures covered in this code subject to normally expected loading conditions. For those buildings and structures having unusual geometrical shapes, response characteristics or site locations, or for those subject to special loading including tornadoes, special dynamic or hydrodynamic loads etc., site-specific or case-specific data or analysis may be required to determine the design loads on them. In such cases, and all other cases for which loads are not specified in this chapter, loading information may be obtained from reliable references or specialist advice may be sought. However, such loads shall be applied in compliance with the provisions of other parts or sections of this Code.

2.2 DEAD LOADS

2.2.1 GENERAL

The minimum design dead load for buildings and portions thereof shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of this section. In addition, design of the overall structure and its primary load-resisting systems shall conform to the general design provisions given in Chapter 1.

2.2.2 DEFINITION

Dead Load is the vertical load due to the weight of permanent structural and non-structural components and attachments of a building such as walls, floors, ceilings, permanent partitions and fixed service equipment etc.

2.2.3 ASSESSMENT OF DEAD LOAD

Dead load for a structural member shall be assessed based on the forces due to :

- weight of the member itself,
- weight of all materials of construction incorporated into the building to be supported permanently by the member,
- weight of permanent partitions,
- weight of fixed service equipment, and
- net effect of prestressing.
2.2.4 WEIGHT OF MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTIONS

In estimating dead loads, the actual weights of materials and constructions shall be used, provided that in the absence of definite information, the weights given in Tables 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 shall be assumed for the purposes of design.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Unit weight (kN/m³)</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Unit weight (kN/m³)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Granite, Basalt</td>
<td>26.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt</td>
<td>21.2</td>
<td>Iron - cast</td>
<td>70.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>83.6</td>
<td>- wrought</td>
<td>75.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>87.7</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>111.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>Limestone</td>
<td>24.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement</td>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>Marble</td>
<td>26.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal, loose</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>Sand, dry</td>
<td>15.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete - stone aggregate (unreinforced)</td>
<td>22.8*</td>
<td>Sandstone</td>
<td>22.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- brick aggregate (unreinforced)</td>
<td>20.4*</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>28.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>86.4</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td>77.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cork, normal</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>78.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cork, compressed</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>Timber</td>
<td>5.9-11.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass, window (soda-lime)</td>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>70.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* for reinforced concrete, add 0.63 kN/m³ for each 1% by volume of main reinforcement

2.2.5 WEIGHT OF PERMANENT PARTITIONS

When partition walls are indicated on the plans, their weight shall be considered as dead load acting as concentrated line loads in their actual positions on the floor. The loads due to anticipated partition walls, which are not indicated on the plans, shall be treated as live loads and determined in accordance with Sec 2.3.2.4.

2.2.6 WEIGHT OF FIXED SERVICE EQUIPMENT

Weights of fixed service equipment and other permanent machinery, such as electrical feeders and other machinery, heating, ventilating and air-conditioning systems, lifts and escalators, plumbing stacks and risers etc. shall be included as dead load whenever such equipment are supported by structural members.

2.2.7 ADDITIONAL LOADS

In evaluating the final dead loads on a structural member for design purposes, allowances shall be made for additional loads resulting from the (i) difference between the prescribed and the actual weights of the members and construction materials; (ii) inclusion of future installations; (iii) changes in occupancy or use of buildings; and (iv) inclusion of structural and non-structural members not covered in Sec 2.2.2 and 2.2.3.

2.3 LIVE LOADS

2.3.1 GENERAL

The live loads used for the structural design of floors, roof and the supporting members shall be the greatest applied loads arising from the intended use or occupancy of the building, or from the stacking of materials and the use of equipment and propping during construction, but shall not be less than the minimum design live loads set out by the provisions of this section. For the design of structural members for forces including live loads, requirements of the relevant sections of Chapter 1 shall also be fulfilled.
### Table 2.2.2 Dead Load

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material / Component / Member</th>
<th>Weight per Unit Area (kN/m²)</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Weight per Unit Area (kN/m²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt, 25 mm thick</td>
<td>0.526</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay tiling, 13 mm thick</td>
<td>0.268</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete slab (stone aggregate)* ---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>solid, 100 mm thick</td>
<td>2.360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>solid, 150 mm thick</td>
<td>3.540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galvanized steel floor deck (excl. topping)</td>
<td>0.147-0.383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium oxychloride-normal (sawdust filler), 25 mm thick heavy duty (mineral filler), 25 mm thick</td>
<td>0.345</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrazzo paving 16 mm thick</td>
<td>0.431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Walls and Partitions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic resin sheet, flat, per mm thickness</td>
<td>0.012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asbestos cement sheeting ----</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brick masonry work, excl. plaster ----</td>
<td>1.910</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>burnt clay, per 100 mm thickness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibre insulation board, per 10 mm thickness</td>
<td>0.961</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibrous plaster board, per 10 mm thickness</td>
<td>0.092</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass, per 10 mm thickness</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particle or flake board, per 10 mm thickness</td>
<td>0.081</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaster board, per 10 mm thickness</td>
<td>0.287</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plywood, per 10 mm thickness</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roof</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic resin sheet, corrugated ----</td>
<td>0.043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 mm thick, standard corrugations</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.062</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asbestos cement, corrugated sheeting ----</td>
<td>(incl. lap and fastenings)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 mm thick (standard corrugations)</td>
<td>0.134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 mm thick (deep corrugations)</td>
<td>0.150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium, corrugated sheeting ----</td>
<td>(incl. lap and fastenings)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 mm thick</td>
<td>0.048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8 mm thick</td>
<td>0.028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6 mm thick</td>
<td>0.024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium sheet(plain) ----</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 mm thick</td>
<td>0.048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 mm thick</td>
<td>0.024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8 mm thick</td>
<td>0.019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bituminous felt(5 ply) and gravel</td>
<td>0.431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slates ----</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7 mm thick</td>
<td>0.335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm thick</td>
<td>0.671</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel sheet, flat galvanized ----</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 mm thick</td>
<td>0.082</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.80 mm thick</td>
<td>0.067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.60 mm thick</td>
<td>0.053</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel galvanized std. corrugated sheeting ----</td>
<td>(incl. lap and fastenings)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 mm thick</td>
<td>0.120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8 mm thick</td>
<td>0.096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6 mm thick</td>
<td>0.077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felt (insulating), per 10 mm thickness</td>
<td>0.019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaster ----</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement plaster, 13 mm thick</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended metal lath and plaster ----</td>
<td>1.380</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(two faced incl. studding)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felt (insulating), per 10 mm thickness</td>
<td>0.019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaster ----</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement plaster, 13 mm thick</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended metal lath and plaster ----</td>
<td>1.380</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(two faced incl. studding)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* for brick aggregate, 90% of the listed values may be used.

### 2.3.2 DEFINITION

Live load is the load superimposed by the use or occupancy of the building not including the environmental loads such as wind load, rain load, earthquake load or dead load.

### 2.3.3 MINIMUM FLOOR LIVE LOADS

The minimum floor live loads shall be the greatest actual imposed loads resulting from the intended use or occupancy of the floor, and shall not be less than the uniformly distributed load patterns specified in Sec 2.3.4 or the concentrated loads specified in Sec 2.3.5 whichever produces the most critical effect. The live loads shall be assumed to act vertically upon the area projected on a horizontal plane.
### Table 2.3.1 Minimum Uniformly Distributed Live Loads, And Minimum Concentrated Live Loads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupancy or Use</th>
<th>Uniform Load kN/m²</th>
<th>Conc. Load kN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apartments (see Residential)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access floor systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office use</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer use</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td>8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Armories and drill rooms</strong></td>
<td>7.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assembly areas and theaters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed seats (fastened to floor)</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobbies</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable seats</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platforms (assembly)</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage floors</td>
<td>7.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balconies (exterior)</strong></td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On one- and two-family residences only, and not exceeding 19.3 m²</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bowling alleys, poolrooms, and similar recreational areas</strong></td>
<td>3.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corridors for maintenance access</strong></td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corridors</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First floor</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other floors, same as occupancy served except as indicated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance halls and ballrooms</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Decks (patio and roof)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same as area served, or for the type of occupancy accommodated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dining rooms and restaurants</strong></td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dwellings (see Residential)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevator machine room grating (on area of 2,580 mm²)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish light floor plate construction (on area of 645 mm²)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire escapes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On single-family dwellings only</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fixed ladders</strong></td>
<td>See Section 2.3.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garages (passenger vehicles only) Trucks and buses</strong></td>
<td>1.92,a,b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grandstands (see Stadiums and arenas, Bleachers)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnasiums—main floors and balconies</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Handrails, guardrails, and grab bars</strong></td>
<td>See Section 2.3.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hospitals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating rooms, laboratories</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient rooms</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors above first floor</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hotels (see Residential)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Libraries</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading rooms</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stack rooms</td>
<td>7.18,c</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors above first floor</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manufacturing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>8.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy</td>
<td>11.97</td>
<td>13.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marquees</strong></td>
<td>3.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Office Buildings</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File and computer rooms shall be designed for heavier loads based on anticipated occupancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobbies and first-floor corridors</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td>8.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>8.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors above first floor</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>8.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2.3.1 Minimum Uniformly Distributed Live Loads, And Minimum Concentrated Live Loads (Contd.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Minimum Uniformly Distributed Live Loads</th>
<th>Minimum Concentrated Live Loads</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Penal Institutions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell blocks</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwellings (one- and two-family)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninhabitable attics without storage</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninhabitable attics with storage</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habitable attics and sleeping areas</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other areas except stairs and balconies</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotels and multifamily houses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private rooms and corridors serving them</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public rooms and corridors serving them</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviewing stands, grandstands, and bleachers</td>
<td>4.79 (^d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roofs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinary flat, pitched, and curved roofs</td>
<td>0.96 (^h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roofs used for promenade purposes</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roofs used for roof gardens or assembly purposes</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roofs used for other special purposes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awnings and canopies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric construction supported by a lightweight rigid skeleton structure</td>
<td>0.24 (\text{nonreducible})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other construction</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary roof members, exposed to a work floor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single panel point of lower chord of roof trusses or any point along primary structural members supporting roofs over manufacturing, storage warehouses, and repair garages</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other occupancies</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All roof surfaces subject to maintenance workers</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classrooms</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridors above first floor</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-floor corridors</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scuttles, skylight ribs, and accessible ceilings</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalks, vehicular driveways, and yards subject to trucking</td>
<td>11.97 (^e)</td>
<td>35.60 (^f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stadiums and arenas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bleachers</td>
<td>4.79 (^d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed seats (fastened to floor)</td>
<td>2.87 (^d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stairs and exit ways</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One- and two-family residences only</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td>(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage areas above ceilings</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage warehouses (shall be designed for heavier loads if required for anticipated storage)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>11.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stores</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First floor</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper loors</td>
<td>3.59</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesale, all floors</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle barriers</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Section 2.3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walkways and elevated platforms (other than exit ways)</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yards and terraces, pedestrian</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{d}\) Floors in garages or portions of a building used for the storage of motor vehicles shall be designed for the uniformly distributed live loads of Table 2.3.1 or the following concentrated load: (1) for garages restricted to passenger vehicles accommodating not more than nine passengers, 13.35 kN acting on an area of 114 mm by 114 mm footprint of a jack; and (2) for mechanical parking structures without slab or deck that are used for storing passenger car only, 10 kN per wheel.
Part 6

b Garages accommodating trucks and buses shall be designed in accordance with an approved method, which contains provisions for truck and bus loadings.

c The loading applies to stack room floors that support non-mobile, double-faced library book stacks subject to the following limitations: (1) The nominal book stack unit height shall not exceed 2290 mm; (2) the nominal shelf depth shall not exceed 305 mm for each face; and (3) parallel rows of double-faced book stacks shall be separated by aisles not less than 914 mm wide.

d In addition to the vertical live loads, the design shall include horizontal swaying forces applied to each row of the seats as follows: 0.350 kN per linear meter of seat applied in a direction parallel to each row of seats and 0.15 kN per linear meter of seat applied in a direction perpendicular to each row of seats. The parallel and perpendicular horizontal swaying forces need not be applied simultaneously.

e Other uniform loads in accordance with an approved method, which contains provisions for truck loadings, shall also be considered where appropriate.

f The concentrated wheel load shall be applied on an area of 114 mm by 114 mm footprint of a jack.

g Minimum concentrated load on stair treads (on area of 2,580 mm²) is 1.33 kN.

h Where uniform roof live loads are reduced to less than 1.0 kN/m² in accordance with Section 2.3.14.1 and are applied to the design of structural members arranged so as to create continuity, the reduced roof live load shall be applied to adjacent spans or to alternate spans, whichever produces the greatest unfavorable effect.

i Roofs used for other special purposes shall be designed for appropriate loads as approved by the authority having jurisdiction.

2.3.4 UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED LOADS

The uniformly distributed live load shall not be less than the values listed in Table 2.3.1, reduced as may be specified in Sec 2.3.13, applied uniformly over the entire area of the floor, or any portion thereof to produce the most adverse effects in the member concerned.

2.3.5 CONCENTRATED LOADS

The concentrated load to be applied non-concurrently with the uniformly distributed load given in Sec 2.3.4, shall not be less than that listed in Table 2.3.1. Unless otherwise specified in Table 2.3.1 or in the following paragraph, the concentrated load shall be applied over an area of 300 mm x 300 mm and shall be located so as to produce the maximum stress conditions in the structural members.

In areas where vehicles are used or stored, such as car parking garages, ramps, repair shops etc., provision shall be made for concentrated loads consisting of two or more loads spaced nominally 1.5 m on centres in absence of the uniform live loads. Each load shall be 40 per cent of the gross weight of the maximum size vehicle to be accommodated and applied over an area of 750 mm x 750 mm. For the storage of private or pleasure-type vehicles without repair or fuelling, floors shall be investigated in the absence of the uniform live load, for a minimum concentrated wheel load of 9 kN spaced 1.5 m on centres, applied over an area of 750 mm x 750 mm. The uniform live loads for these cases are provided in Table 2.3.1 The condition of concentrated or uniform live load producing the greater stresses shall govern.

2.3.6 PROVISION FOR PARTITION WALLS

When partitions, not indicated on the plans, are anticipated to be placed on the floors, their weight shall be included as an additional live load acting as concentrated line loads in an arrangement producing the most severe effect on the floor, unless it can be shown that a more favourable arrangement of the partitions shall prevail during the future use of the floor.

In the case of light partitions, wherein the total weight per metre run is not greater than 5.5 kN, a uniformly distributed live load may be applied on the floor in lieu of the concentrated line loads specified above. Such uniform live load per square metre shall be at least 33% of the weight per metre run of the partitions, subject to a minimum of 1.2 kN/m².
2.3.7 MORE THAN ONE OCCUPANCY
Where an area of a floor is intended for two or more occupancies at different times, the value to be used from Table 2.3.1 shall be the greatest value for any of the occupancies concerned.

2.3.8 MINIMUM ROOF LIVE LOADS
Roof live loads shall be assumed to act vertically over the area projected by the roof or any portion of it upon a horizontal plane, and shall be determined as specified in the following sections:

2.3.8.1 REGULAR PURPOSE - FLAT, PITCHED AND CURVED ROOFS
Live loads on regular purpose roofs shall be the greatest applied loads produced during use by movable objects such as planters and people, and those induced during maintenance by workers, equipment and materials but shall not be less than those given in Table 2.3.2.

2.3.8.2 SPECIAL PURPOSE ROOFS
For special purpose roofs, live loads shall be estimated based on the actual weight depending on the type of use, but shall not be less than the following values:

a) roofs used for promenade purposes - 3.0 kN/m²
b) roofs used for assembly purposes - 5.0 kN/m²
c) roofs used for gardens - 5.0 kN/m²
d) roofs used for other special purposes - to be determined as per Sec 2.3.9

2.3.8.3 ACCESSIBLE ROOF SUPPORTING MEMBERS
Roof trusses or any other primary roof supporting member beneath which a full ceiling is not provided, shall be capable of supporting safely, in addition to other roof loads, a concentrated load at the locations as specified below:

a) Industrial, Storage and Garage Buildings - Any single panel point of the lower chord of a roof truss, or any point of other primary roof supporting member 9.0 kN
b) Building with Other Occupancies - Any single panel point of the lower chord of a roof truss, or any point of other primary roof supporting member 1.3 kN

2.3.9 LOADS NOT SPECIFIED
Live loads, not specified for uses or occupancies in Sec 2.3.3, 2.3.4 and 2.3.5, shall be determined from loads resulting from:

a) weight of the probable assembly of persons;
b) weight of the probable accumulation of equipment and furniture, and
c) weight of the probable storage of materials.

2.3.10 PARTIAL LOADING AND OTHER LOADING ARRANGEMENTS
The full intensity of the appropriately reduced live load applied only to a portion of the length or area of a structure or member shall be considered, if it produces a more unfavourable effect than the same intensity applied over the full length or area of the structure or member.
Where uniformly distributed live loads are used in the design of continuous members and their supports, consideration shall be given to full dead load on all spans in combination with full live loads on adjacent spans and on alternate spans whichever produces a more unfavourable effect.
### Table 2.3.2: Minimum Roof Live Loads(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type and Slope of Roof</th>
<th>Distributed Load, kN/m²</th>
<th>Concentrated Load, kN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I Flat roof (slope = 0)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II 1. Pitched or sloped roof (0 &lt; slope &lt; 1/3)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II 2. Arched roof or dome (rise &lt; 1/8 span)</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 1. Pitched or sloped roof (1/3 ≤ slope &lt; 1.0)</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2. Arched roof or dome (1/8 ≤ rise &lt; 3/8 span)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV 1. Pitched or sloped roof (slope ≥ 1.0)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV 2. Arched roof or dome (rise ≥ 3/8 span)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V Greenhouse, and agriculture buildings</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI Canopies and awnings, except those with doth covers</td>
<td>same as given in I through IV above based on the type and slope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: (1) Greater of this load and rain load as specified in Sec 2.6.3 shall be taken as the design live load for roof. The distributed load shall be applied over the area of the roof projected upon a horizontal plane and shall not be applied simultaneously with the concentrated load. The concentrated load shall be assumed to act upon a 300 mm x 300 mm area and need not be considered for roofs capable of laterally distributing the load, e.g. reinforced concrete slabs.

#### 2.3.11 OTHER LIVE LOADS

Live loads on miscellaneous structures and components, such as handrails and supporting members, parapets and balustrades, ceilings, skylights and supports, and the like, shall be determined from the analysis of the actual loads on them, but shall not be less than those given in Table 2.3.3.

#### 2.3.12 IMPACT AND DYNAMIC LOADS

The live loads specified in Sec 2.3.3 shall be assumed to include allowances for impacts arising from normal uses only. However, forces imposed by unusual vibrations and impacts resulting from the operation of installed machinery and equipment shall be determined separately and treated as additional live loads. Live loads due to vibration or impact shall be determined by dynamic analysis of the supporting member or structure including foundations, or from the recommended values supplied by the manufacture of the particular equipment or machinery. In absence of a definite information, values listed in Table 2.3.4 for some common equipment, shall be used for design purposes.

#### 2.3.13 REDUCTION OF LIVE LOADS

Except for roof uniform live loads, all other minimum uniformly distributed live loads, \( L_0 \) in Table 2.3.1, may be reduced according to the following provisions.

#### 2.3.13.1 GENERAL

Subject to the limitations of Sections 2.3.13.2 through 2.3.13.5, members for which a value of \( K_L A_r \) is 37.16 m² or more are permitted to be designed for a reduced live load in accordance with the following formula:

\[
L = L_0 \left( 0.25 + \frac{4.57}{\sqrt{K_L A_r}} \right) \quad (2.3.1)
\]

where, \( L = \) reduced design live load per m² of area supported by the member; \( L_0 = \) unreduced design live load per m² of area supported by the member (see Table 2.3.1); \( K_L = \) live load element factor (see Table 2.3.5); \( A_r = \) tributary area in m²; \( L \) shall not be less than 0.50\( L_0 \) for members supporting one floor and \( L \) shall not be less than 0.40\( L_0 \) for members supporting two or more floors.
Table 2.3.3: Miscellaneous Live Loads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structural Member or Component</th>
<th>Live Load(1) (kN/m)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Handrails, parapets and supports:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Light access stairs, gangways etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) width ≤ 0.6 m</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) width &gt; 0.6 m</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Staircases other than in (a) above, ramps, balconies:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) Single dwelling and private</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) Staircases in residential buildings</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) Balconies or portion thereof, stands etc. having fixed seats within 0.55 m of the barrier</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v) Public assembly buildings including theatres, cinemas, assembly halls, stadiums, mosques, churches, schools etc.</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vi) Buildings and occupancies other than (i) through (iv) above</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Vehicle barriers for car parks and ramps:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) For vehicles having gross mass ≤ 2500 kg</td>
<td>100(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) For vehicles having gross mass &gt; 2500 kg</td>
<td>165(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) For ramps of car parks etc.</td>
<td>see note (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: (1) These loads shall be applied non-concurrently along horizontal and vertical directions, except as specified in note (2) below.
(2) These loads shall be applied only in the horizontal direction, uniformly distributed over any length of 1.5 m of a barrier and shall be considered to act at bumper height. For case 2(a) bumper height may be taken as 375 mm above floor level.
(3) Barriers to access ramps of car parks shall be designed for horizontal forces equal to 50% of those given in 2(a) and 2(b) applied at a level of 610 mm above the ramp. Barriers to straight exit ramps exceeding 20 m in length shall be designed for horizontal forces equal to twice the values given in 2(a) and 2(b).

Table 2.3.4: Minimum Live Loads on Supports and Connections of Equipment due to Impact (1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment or Machinery</th>
<th>Additional load due to impact as percentage of static load including self weight</th>
<th>Vertical</th>
<th>Horizontal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Lifts, hoists and related operating machinery</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Light machinery (shaft or motor driven)</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Reciprocating machinery, or power driven units</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Hangers supporting floors and balconies</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Cranes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Electric overhead cranes</td>
<td>25% of maximum wheel load</td>
<td>i) Transverse to the rail: 20% of the weight of trolley and lifted load only, applied one-half at the top of each rail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ii) Along the rail: 10% of maximum wheel load applied at the top of each rail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Manually operated cranes</td>
<td>50% of the values in (a) above</td>
<td>50% of the values in (a) above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Cab-operated travelling cranes</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: (1) All these loads shall be increased if so recommended by the manufacturer. For machinery and equipment not listed, impact loads shall be those recommended by the manufacturers, or determined by dynamic analysis.
2.3.13.2 HEAVY LIVE LOADS.

Live loads that exceed 4.79 kN/m² shall not be reduced.

EXCEPTION: Live loads for members supporting two or more floors may be reduced by 20 percent.

2.3.13.3 PASSENGER CAR GARAGES.

The live loads shall not be reduced in passenger car garages.

EXCEPTION: Live loads for members supporting two or more floors may be reduced by 20 percent.

2.3.13.4 SPECIAL OCCUPANCIES.

- Live loads of 4.79 kN/m² or less shall not be reduced in public assembly occupancies.
- There shall be no reduction of live loads for cyclone shelters.

2.3.13.5 LIMITATIONS ON ONE-WAY SLABS.

The tributary area, \( A_t \), for one-way slabs shall not exceed an area defined by the slab span times a width normal to the span of 1.5 times the slab span.

2.3.14 REDUCTION IN ROOF LIVE LOADS

The minimum uniformly distributed roof live loads, \( L_o \), in Table 2.3.1, are permitted to be reduced according to the following provisions.

2.3.14.1 FLAT, PITCHED, AND CURVED ROOFS.

Ordinary flat, pitched, and curved roofs are permitted to be designed for a reduced roof live load, as specified in Eq.2.3.2 or other controlling combinations of loads, as discussed later in this chapter, whichever produces the greater load. In structures such as greenhouses, where special scaffolding is used as a work surface for workmen and materials during maintenance and repair operations, a lower roof load than specified in Eq. 2.3.2 shall not be used unless approved by the authority having jurisdiction. On such structures, the minimum roof live load shall be 0.58 kN/m².

\[
L_r = L_o R_1 R_2 \text{ where } 0.58 \leq L_r \leq 0.96 \tag{2.3.2}
\]

where

- \( L_r \) = reduced roof live load per m² of horizontal projection in kN/m²
- The reduction factors \( R_1 \) and \( R_2 \) shall be determined as follows:
  - \( R_1 = 1 \) for \( A_t \leq 18.58 \text{m}^2 \)
    - = 1.2 - 0.011A_t for 18.58 \text{m}^2 < A_t < 55.74 \text{m}^2
    - = 0.6 for \( A_t \geq 55.74 \text{m}^2 \)
  - \( R_2 = 1 \) for \( F \leq 4 \)
    - = 1.2 - 0.05F for 4 < \( F \) < 12
    - = 0.6 for \( F \geq 12 \)
where, for a pitched roof, \( F = 0.12 \times \text{slope} \), with slope expressed in percentage points and, for an arch or dome, \( F = \text{rise-to-span ratio} \times 32 \).

### 2.3.14.2 SPECIAL PURPOSE ROOFS.

Roofs that have an occupancy function, such as roof gardens, assembly purposes, or other special purposes are permitted to have their uniformly distributed live load reduced in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.3.13.

| Table 2.3.5 Live Load Element Factor, \( K_{LL} \) |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Element                       | \( K_{LL} \) |
| Interior columns             | 4 |
| Exterior columns without cantilever slabs | 4 |
| Edge columns with cantilever slabs | 3 |
| Corner columns with cantilever slabs | 2 |
| Edge beams without cantilever slabs | 2 |
| Interior beams               | 2 |
| All other members not identified including: | 1 |
| Edge beams with cantilever slabs |  |
| Cantilever beams             |  |
| One-way slabs                |  |
| Two-way slabs                |  |
| Members without provisions for continuous shear transfer normal to their span |  |

\( ^a \) In lieu of the preceding values, \( K_{LL} \) is permitted to be calculated.

### 2.4 WIND LOADS

#### 2.4.1 GENERAL

**Scope**: Buildings and other structures, including the Main Wind-Force Resisting System (MWFRS) and all components and cladding thereof, shall be designed and constructed to resist wind loads as specified herein.

**Allowed Procedures**: The design wind loads for buildings and other structures, including the MWFRS and component and cladding elements thereof, shall be determined using one of the following procedures:

1. Method 1—Simplified Procedure as specified in Section 2.4.4 for buildings and structures meeting the requirements specified therein;
2. Method 2—Analytical Procedure as specified in Section 2.4.5 for buildings and structures meeting the requirements specified therein;
3. Method 3—Wind Tunnel Procedure as specified in Section 2.4.18.

**Wind Pressures**: Acting on opposite faces of each building surface. In the calculation of design wind loads for the MWFRS and for components and cladding for buildings, the algebraic sum of the pressures acting on opposite faces of each building surface shall be taken into account.

#### 2.4.1.1 MINIMUM DESIGN WIND LOADING

The design wind load, determined by any one of the procedures specified in Section 2.4.1, shall be not less than specified in this section.

**Main Wind-Force Resisting System**: The wind load to be used in the design of the MWFRS for an enclosed or partially enclosed building or other structure shall not be less than 0.5 \( kN/m^2 \) multiplied by the area of the
building or structure projected onto a vertical plane normal to the assumed wind direction. The design wind force for open buildings and other structures shall be not less than 0.5 kN/m\(^2\) multiplied by the area \(A_f\).

**Components and Cladding:** The design wind pressure for components and cladding of buildings shall not be less than a net pressure of 0.5 kN/m\(^2\) acting in either direction normal to the surface.

### 2.4.2 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions apply only to the provisions of Section 2.4:

**APPROVED:** Acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.

**BASIC WIND SPEED, \(V\):** Three-second gust speed at 10 m above the ground in Exposure B (see Section 2.4.8.3) having a return period of 50 years.

**BUILDING, ENCLOSED:** A building that does not comply with the requirements for open or partially enclosed buildings.

**BUILDING ENVELOPE:** Cladding, roofing, exterior walls, glazing, door assemblies, window assemblies, skylight assemblies, and other components enclosing the building.

**BUILDING AND OTHER STRUCTURE, FLEXIBLE:** Slender buildings and other structures that have a fundamental natural frequency less than 1 Hz.

**BUILDING, LOW-RISE:** Enclosed or partially enclosed buildings that comply with the following conditions:

1. Mean roof height \(h\) less than or equal to 18.3 m.
2. Mean roof height \(h\) does not exceed least horizontal dimension.

**BUILDING, OPEN:** A building having each wall at least 80 percent open. This condition is expressed for each wall by the equation \(A_o \geq 0.8A_e\) where

\[
A_o = \text{total area of openings in a wall that receives positive external pressure (m}^2\).
\]

\[
A_e = \text{the gross area of that wall in which } A_o \text{ is identified (m}^2\).
\]

**BUILDING, PARTIALLY ENCLOSED:** A building that complies with both of the following conditions:

1. The total area of openings in a wall that receives positive external pressure exceeds the sum of the areas of openings in the balance of the building envelope (walls and roof) by more than 10 percent.
2. The total area of openings in a wall that receives positive external pressure exceeds 0.37 m\(^2\) or 1 percent of the area of that wall, whichever is smaller, and the percentage of openings in the balance of the building envelope does not exceed 20 percent.

These conditions are expressed by the following equations:

1. \(A_o > 1.10A_w\)
2. \(A_o > 0.37 \text{ m}^2 \text{ or } 0.01A_w\), whichever is smaller,

and \(A_o / A_e \leq 0.20\)

where

\(A_o, A_e\) are as defined for Open Building

\(A_w = \text{the sum of the areas of openings in the building envelope (walls and roof) not including } A_w, \text{ in m}^2\).

\(A_e = \text{the sum of the gross surface areas of the building envelope (walls and roof) not including } A_w, \text{ in m}^2\).
BUILDING OR OTHER STRUCTURE, REGULAR SHAPED: A building or other structure having no unusual geometrical irregularity in spatial form.

BUILDING OR OTHER STRUCTURES, RIGID: A building or other structure whose fundamental frequency is greater than or equal to 1 Hz.

BUILDING, SIMPLE DIAPHRAGM: A building in which both windward and leeward wind loads are transmitted through floor and roof diaphragms to the same vertical MWFRS (e.g., no structural separations).

COMPONENTS AND CLADDING: Elements of the building envelope that do not qualify as part of the MWFRS.

DESIGN FORCE, \( F \): Equivalent static force to be used in the determination of wind loads for open buildings and other structures.

DESIGNPRESSURE, \( p \): Equivalent static pressure to be used in the determination of wind loads for buildings.

EAVE HEIGHT, \( h \): The distance from the ground surface adjacent to the building to the roof eave line at a particular wall. If the height of the eave varies along the wall, the average height shall be used.

EFFECTIVE WIND AREA, \( A \): The area used to determine \( GC_p \). For component and cladding elements, the effective wind area in Figs. 2.4.11 through 2.4.17 and 2.4.19 is the span length multiplied by an effective width that need not be less than one-third the span length. For cladding fasteners, the effective wind area shall not be greater than the area that is tributary to an individual fastener.

ESCARPMENT: Also known as scarp, with respect to topographic effects in Section 2.4.9, a cliff or steep slope generally separating two levels or gently sloping areas (see Fig. 2.4.4).

FREE ROOF: Roof (monoslope, pitched, or troughed) in an open building with no enclosing walls underneath the roof surface.

GLAZING: Glass or transparent or translucent plastic sheet used in windows, doors, skylights, or curtain walls.

GLAZING, IMPACT RESISTANT: Glazing that has been shown by testing in accordance with ASTM E1886 and ASTM E1996 or other approved test methods to withstand the impact of wind-borne missiles likely to be generated in wind-borne debris regions during design winds.

HILL: With respect to topographic effects in Section 2.4.9, a land surface characterized by strong relief in any horizontal direction (see Fig. 2.4.4).

HURRICANE PRONE REGIONS: Areas vulnerable to hurricanes; in Bangladesh these areas include the Sundarbans, southern parts of Barisal and Patuakhali, Hatia, Bholo, eastern parts of Chittagong and Cox's Bazar

IMPACT RESISTANT COVERING: A covering designed to protect glazing, which has been shown by testing in accordance with ASTM E1886 and ASTM E1996 or other approved test methods to withstand the impact of wind-borne debris missiles likely to be generated in wind-borne debris regions during design winds.

IMPORTANCE FACTOR, \( I \): A factor that accounts for the degree of hazard to human life and damage to property.

MAIN WIND-FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM (MWFRS): An assemblage of structural elements assigned to provide support and stability for the overall structure. The system generally receives wind loading from more than one surface.

MEAN ROOF HEIGHT, \( h \): The average of the roof eave height and the height to the highest point on the roof surface, except that, for roof angles of less than or equal to 10°, the mean roof height shall be the roof heave height.

OPENINGS: Apertures or holes in the building envelope that allow air to flow through the building envelope and that are designed as “open” during design winds as defined by these provisions.

RECOGNIZED LITERATURE: Published research findings and technical papers that are approved.
RIDGEx: With respect to topographic effects in Section 2.4.9, an elongated crest of a hill characterized by strong relief in two directions (see Fig. 2.4.4).

WIND-BORNE DEBRIS REGIONS: Areas within hurricane prone regions located:
1. Within 1.6 km of the coastal mean high water line where the basic wind speed is equal to or greater than 180 km/h or
2. In areas where the basic wind speed is equal to or greater than 200 km/h.

### 2.4.3 SYMBOLS AND NOTATION

The following symbols and notation apply only to the provisions of Section 2.4:

- **A** = effective wind area, in m$^2$
- **A$_F$** = area of open buildings and other structures either normal to the wind direction or projected on a plane normal to the wind direction, in m$^2$
- **A$_g$** = the gross area of that wall in which $A_F$ is identified, in m$^2$
- **A$_{gp}$** = the sum of the gross surface areas of the building envelope (walls and roof) not including $A_p$, in m$^2$
- **A$_o$** = total area of openings in a wall that receives positive external pressure, in m$^2$
- **A$_{og}$** = total area of openings in the building envelope in m$^2$
- **A$_s$** = gross area of the solid freestanding wall or solid sign, in m$^2$
- **$a$** = width of pressure coefficient zone, in m.
- **B** = horizontal dimension of building measured normal to wind direction, in m.
- **$b$** = mean hourly wind speed factor in Eq. 2.4.14 from Table 2.4.3
- **$\overline{b}$** = 3-s gust speed factor from Table 2.4.3
- **$C_f$** = force coefficient to be used in determination of wind loads for other structures
- **$C_n$** = net pressure coefficient to be used in determination of wind loads for open buildings
- **$C_p$** = external pressure coefficient to be used in determination of wind loads for buildings
- **$c$** = turbulence intensity factor in Eq. 2.4.5 from Table 2.4.3
- **D** = diameter of a circular structure or member in m.
- **D$'$** = depth of protruding elements such as ribs and spoilers in m.
- **F** = design wind force for other structures, in N.
- **G** = gust effect factor
- **$G_f$** = gust effect factor for MWFRSs of flexible buildings and other structures
- **$GC_{wp}$** = combined net pressure coefficient for a parapet
- **$GC_p$** = product of external pressure coefficient and gust effect factor to be used in determination of wind loads for buildings
- **$GC_{wp}'$** = product of the equivalent external pressure coefficient and gust-effect factor to be used in determination of wind loads for MWFRS of low-rise buildings
\[ G_{C_{pu}} = \text{product of internal pressure coefficient and gust effect factor to be used in determination of wind loads for buildings} \]

\[ g_0 = \text{peak factor for background response in Eqs. 2.4.4 and 2.4.8} \]

\[ g_r = \text{peak factor for resonant response in Eq. 2.4.8} \]

\[ g_w = \text{peak factor for wind response in Eqs. 2.4.4 and 2.4.8} \]

\[ H = \text{height of hill or escarpment in Fig. 2.4.4, in m.} \]

\[ h = \text{mean roof height of a building or height of other structure, except that eave height shall be used for roof angle } \theta \text{ of less than or equal to } 10^\circ, \text{ in m.} \]

\[ h_e = \text{roof eave height at a particular wall, or the average height if the eave varies along the wall} \]

\[ I = \text{importance factor} \]

\[ I_t = \text{intensity of turbulence from Eq. 2.4.5} \]

\[ K_{s1}, K_{s2}, K_s = \text{multipliers in Fig. 2.4.4 to obtain } K_s \]

\[ K_d = \text{wind directionality factor in Table 2.4.5} \]

\[ K_v = \text{velocity pressure exposure coefficient evaluated at height } z = h \]

\[ K_e = \text{velocity pressure exposure coefficient evaluated at height } z \]

\[ K_{nt} = \text{topographic factor as defined in Section 2.4.9} \]

\[ L = \text{horizontal dimension of a building measured parallel to the wind direction, in m.} \]

\[ L_h = \text{distance upwind of crest of hill or escarpment in Fig. 2.4.4 to where the difference in ground elevation is half the height of hill or escarpment, in m.} \]

\[ L_i = \text{integral length scale of turbulence, in m.} \]

\[ L_r = \text{horizontal dimension of return corner for a solid freestanding wall or solid sign from Fig. 2.4.20, in m.} \]

\[ I = \text{integral length scale factor from Table 2.4.3 in m.} \]

\[ N_1 = \text{reduced frequency from Eq. 2.4.12} \]

\[ n_1 = \text{building natural frequency, Hz} \]

\[ p = \text{design pressure to be used in determination of wind loads for buildings, in N/m}^2 \]

\[ p_s = \text{wind pressure acting on leeward face in Fig. 2.4.9, in N/m}^2 \]

\[ P_{net} = \text{net design wind pressure from Eq. 2.4.2, in N/m}^2 \]

\[ P_{nete0} = \text{net design wind pressure for Exposure A at } h = 9.1 \text{ m and } I = 1.0 \text{ from Fig. 2.4.3, in N/m}^2 \]

\[ P_p = \text{combined net pressure on a parapet from Eq. 2.4.20, in N/m}^2 \]

\[ P_s = \text{net design wind pressure from Eq. 2.4.1, in N/m}^2 \]

\[ P_{se0} = \text{simplified design wind pressure for Exposure A at } h = 9.1 \text{ m and } I = 1.0 \text{ from Fig. 2.4.2, in N/m}^2 \]

\[ P_W = \text{wind pressure acting on windward face in Fig. 2.4.9, in N/m}^2 \]

\[ Q = \text{background response factor from Eq. 2.4.6} \]

\[ q = \text{velocity pressure, in N/m}^2 \]

\[ q_e = \text{velocity pressure evaluated at height } z = h, \text{ in N/m}^2 \]
Part 6

$q_i = $ velocity pressure for internal pressure determination, in N/m$^2$.

$q_p = $ velocity pressure at top of parapet, in N/m$^2$.

$q_z = $ velocity pressure evaluated at height $z$ above ground, in N/m$^2$.

$R = $ resonant response factor from Eq. 2.4.10

$R_p, R_s, R_t = $ values from Eq. 2.4.13

$R_i = $ reduction factor from Eq. 2.4.16

$R_n = $ value from Eq. 2.4.11

$s = $ vertical dimension of the solid freestanding wall or solid sign from Fig. 2.4.20, in m.

$r = $ rise-to-span ratio for arched roofs.

$V = $ basic wind speed obtained from Fig. 2.4.1 or Table 2.4.1, in m/s. The basic wind speed corresponds to a 3-s gust speed at 10 m above ground in Exposure Category B having an annual probability of occurrence of 0.02.

$V_i = $ unpartitioned internal volume m$^3$

$\bar{V}_z = $ mean hourly wind speed at height $z$, m/s.

$W = $ width of building in Figs. 2.4.12 and 2.4.14A and B and width of span in Figs. 2.4.13 and 2.4.15, in m.

$X = $ distance to center of pressure from windward edge in Fig. 2.4.18, in m.

$x = $ distance upwind or downwind of crest in Fig. 2.4.4, in m.

$z = $ height above ground level, in m.

$z = $ equivalent height of structure, in m.

$z_t = $ nominal height of the atmospheric boundary layer used in this standard. Values appear in Table 2.4.3

$z_{min} = $ exposure constant from Table 2.4.3

$\alpha = $ 3-s gust-speed power law exponent from Table 2.4.3

$\tilde{\alpha} = $ reciprocal of $\alpha$ from Table 2.4.3

$\bar{\alpha} = $ mean hourly wind-speed power law exponent in Eq. 2.4.14 from Table 2.4.3

$\beta = $ damping ratio, percent critical for buildings or other structures

$\varepsilon = $ ratio of solid area to gross area for solid freestanding wall, solid sign, open sign, face of a trussed tower, or lattice structure

$\lambda = $ adjustment factor for building height and exposure from Figs. 2.4.2 and 2.4.3

$\bar{\varepsilon} = $ integral length scale power law exponent in Eq. 2.4.7 from Table 2.4.3

$\eta = $ value used in Eq. 2.4.13 (see Section 2.4.10.2)

$\theta = $ angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees

$\nu = $ height-to-width ratio for solid sign
2.4.4  METHOD 1—SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE

2.4.4.1  SCOPE
A building whose design wind loads are determined in accordance with this section shall meet all the conditions of Sections 2.4.4.2 or 2.4.4.3. If a building qualifies only under 2.4.4.2 for design of its components and cladding, then its MWFRS shall be designed by Method 2 or Method 3.

Limitations on Wind Speeds: Variation of basic wind speeds with direction shall not be permitted unless substantiated by any established analytical method or wind tunnel testing.

2.4.4.2  MAIN WIND-FORCE RESISTING SYSTEMS
For the design of MWFRSs the building must meet all of the following conditions:

1. The building is a simple diaphragm building as defined in Section 2.4.2.
2. The building is a low-rise building as defined in Section 2.4.2.
3. The building is enclosed as defined in Section 2.4.2 and conforms to the wind-borne debris provisions of Section 2.4.11.3.
4. The building is a regular-shaped building or structure as defined in Section 2.4.2.
5. The building is not classified as a flexible building as defined in Section 2.4.2.
6. The building does not have response characteristics making it subject to across wind loading, vortex shedding, instability due to galloping or flutter; and does not have a site location for which channeling effects or buffeting in the wake of upwind obstructions warrant special consideration.
7. The building has an approximately symmetrical cross-section in each direction with either a flat roof or a gable or hip roof with \( \theta \leq 45^\circ \).
8. The building is exempted from torsional load cases as indicated in Note 5 of Fig. 2.4.10, or the torsional load cases defined in Note 5 do not control the design of any of the MWFRSs of the building.

2.4.4.3  COMPONENTS AND CLADDING
For the design of components and cladding the building must meet all the following conditions:

1. The mean roof height \( h \) must be less than or equal to 18.3 m \( (h \leq 18.3\,\text{m}) \).
2. The building is enclosed as defined in Section 2.4.2 and conforms to the wind-borne debris provisions of Section 2.4.11.3.
3. The building is a regular-shaped building or structure as defined in Section 2.4.2.
4. The building does not have response characteristics making it subject to across wind loading, vortex shedding, instability due to galloping or flutter; and does not have a site location for which channeling effects or buffeting in the wake of upwind obstructions warrant special consideration.
5. The building has either a flat roof, a gable roof with \( \theta \leq 45^\circ \), or a hip roof with \( \theta \leq 27^\circ \).

2.4.4.4  DESIGN PROCEDURE
1. The basic wind speed \( V \) shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.6. The wind shall be assumed to come from any horizontal direction.
2. An importance factor \( I \) shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.7.
3. An exposure category shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.8.3.
4. A height and exposure adjustment coefficient, $\lambda$, shall be determined from Fig. 2.4.2.

### 2.4.4.4.1 Main Wind-Force Resisting System.

Simplified design wind pressures, $p_s$, for the MWFRSs of low-rise simple diaphragm buildings represent the net pressures (sum of internal and external) to be applied to the horizontal and vertical projections of building surfaces as shown in Fig. 2.4.2. For the horizontal pressures (zones A, B, C, D), $p_s$ is the combination of the windward and leeward net pressures. $p_s$ shall be determined by the following equation:

$$p_s = \lambda K_{zt} I p_{330}$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.4.1)

where

$\lambda$ = adjustment factor for building height and exposure from Fig. 2.4.2

$K_{zt}$ = topographic factor as defined in Section 2.4.9 evaluated at mean roof height, $h$

$I$ = importance factor as defined in Section 2.4.7

$p_{330}$ = simplified design wind pressure for Exposure A, at $h = 9.1$ m, and for $I = 1.0$, from Fig. 2.4.2

**Minimum Pressures**: The load effects of the design wind pressures from this section shall not be less than the minimum load case from Section 2.4.4.1 assuming the pressures, $p_s$, for zones A, B, C, and D all equal to +0.5 kN/m$^2$, while assuming zones E, F, G, and H all equal to zero kN/m$^2$.

### 2.4.4.4.2 Components and Cladding

Net design wind pressures, $p_{net}$, for the components and cladding of buildings designed using Method 1 represent the net pressures (sum of internal and external) to be applied normal to each building surface as shown in Fig. 2.4.3. $p_{net}$ shall be determined by the following equation:

$$p_{net} = \lambda K_{zt} I p_{net30}$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.4.2)

where

$\lambda$ = adjustment factor for building height and exposure from Fig. 2.4.3

$K_{zt}$ = topographic factor as defined in Section 2.4.9 evaluated at mean roof height, $h$

$I$ = importance factor as defined in Section 2.4.7

$p_{net30}$ = net design wind pressure for Exposure A, at $h = 9.1$ m, and for $I = 1.0$, from Fig. 2.4.3

**Minimum Pressures**: The positive design wind pressures, $p_{net}$, from this section shall not be less than +0.5 kN/m$^2$, and the negative design wind pressures, $p_{net}$, from this section shall not be less than −0.5 kN/m$^2$.

### 2.4.4.4.3 Air Permeable Cladding

Design wind loads determined from Fig. 2.4.3 shall be used for all air permeable cladding unless approved test data or the recognized literature demonstrate lower loads for the type of air permeable cladding being considered.

### 2.4.5 METHOD 2—ANALYTICAL PROCEDURE

#### 2.4.5.1 SCOPES AND LIMITATIONS

A building or other structure whose design wind loads are determined in accordance with this section shall meet all of the following conditions:

1. The building or other structure is a regular-shaped building or structure as defined in Section 2.4.2.
2. The building or other structure does not have response characteristics making it subject to across wind loading, vortex shedding, instability due to galloping or flutter; or does not have a site location for which channeling effects or buffeting in the wake of upwind obstructions warrant special consideration.

The provisions of this section take into consideration the load magnification effect caused by gusts in resonance with along-wind vibrations of flexible buildings or other structures. Buildings or other structures not meeting the requirements of Section 2.4.4, or having unusual shapes or response characteristics shall be designed using recognized literature documenting such wind load effects or shall use the wind tunnel procedure specified in Section 0.

2.4.5.2 SHIELDING.

There shall be no reductions in velocity pressure due to apparent shielding afforded by buildings and other structures or terrain features.

2.4.5.3 AIR PERMEABLE CLADDING

Design wind loads determined from Section 2.4.5 shall be used for air permeable cladding unless approved test data or recognized literature demonstrate lower loads for the type of air permeable cladding being considered.

2.4.5.4 DESIGN PROCEDURE

1. The basic wind speed $V$ and wind directionality factor $K_d$ shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.6.

2. An importance factor $I$ shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.7.

3. An exposure category or exposure categories and velocity pressure exposure coefficient $K_v$ or $K_{vp}$ as applicable, shall be determined for each wind direction in accordance with Section 2.4.8.

4. A topographic factor $K_o$ shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.9.

5. A gust effect factor $G$ or $G_p$, as applicable, shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.10.

6. An enclosure classification shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.11.

7. Internal pressure coefficient $GC_p$ shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.12.1.

8. External pressure coefficients $C_p$ or $GC_{eff}$, or force coefficients $C_f$, as applicable, shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.12.2 or 2.4.12.3, respectively.

9. Velocity pressure $q_v$ or $q_{vp}$, as applicable, shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.4.11.5.

10. Design wind load $p$ or $F$ shall be determined in accordance with Sections 2.4.13.

2.4.6 BASIC WIND SPEED

The basic wind speed, $V$, used in the determination of design wind loads on buildings and other structures shall be as given in Fig. 2.4.1 except as provided in Section 2.4.6.1. The wind shall be assumed to come from any horizontal direction.

2.4.6.1 SPECIAL WIND REGIONS

The basic wind speed shall be increased where records or experience indicate that the wind speeds are higher than those reflected in Fig. 2.4.1. Mountainous terrain, gorges, and special regions shall be examined for unusual wind conditions. The authority having jurisdiction shall, if necessary, adjust the values given in Fig. 2.4.1 to account for higher local wind speeds. Such adjustment shall be based on adequate meteorological information and other necessary data.
2.4.6.2 LIMITATION

Tornadoes have not been considered in developing the basic wind-speed distributions.

2.4.6.3 WIND DIRECTIONALITY FACTOR

The wind directionality factor, \( K_D \), shall be determined from Table 2.4.5. This factor shall only be applied when used in conjunction with load combinations specified in Chapter 2 of Part 6 of this code.

2.4.7 IMPORTANCE FACTOR

An importance factor, \( I \), for the building or other structure shall be determined from Table 2.4.2 based on building and structure categories listed in Section 1.2.4.

2.4.8 EXPOSURE

For each wind direction considered, the upwind exposure category shall be based on ground surface roughness that is determined from natural topography, vegetation, and constructed facilities.

2.4.8.1 WIND DIRECTIONS AND SECTORS

For each selected wind direction at which the wind loads are to be evaluated, the exposure of the building or structure shall be determined for the two upwind sectors extending 45° either side of the selected wind direction.

The exposures in these two sectors shall be determined in accordance with Sections 2.4.8.2 and 2.4.8.3 and the exposure resulting in the highest wind loads shall be used to represent the winds from that direction.

2.4.8.2 SURFACE ROUGHNESS CATEGORIES

A ground surface roughness within each 45° sector shall be determined for a distance upwind of the site as defined in Section 2.4.8.3 from the categories defined in the following text, for the purpose of assigning an exposure category as defined in Section 2.4.8.3.

**Surface Roughness A**: Urban and suburban areas, wooded areas, or other terrain with numerous closely spaced obstructions having the size of single-family dwellings or larger.

**Surface Roughness B**: Open terrain with scattered obstructions having heights generally less than 9.1 m. This category includes flat open country, grasslands, and all water surfaces in hurricane prone regions.

**Surface Roughness C**: Flat, unobstructed areas and water surfaces outside hurricane prone regions. This category includes smooth mud flats and salt flats.

2.4.8.3 EXPOSURE CATEGORIES

**Exposure A**: Exposure A shall apply where the ground surface roughness condition, as defined by Surface Roughness A, prevails in the upwind direction for a distance of at least 792 m or 20 times the height of the building, whichever is greater.

**EXCEPTION**: For buildings whose mean roof height is less than or equal to 9.1 m, the upwind distance may be reduced to 457 m.

**Exposure B**: Exposure B shall apply for all cases where Exposures A or C do not apply.

**Exposure C**: Exposure C shall apply where the ground surface roughness, as defined by Surface Roughness C, prevails in the upwind direction for a distance greater than 1,524 m or 20 times the building height, whichever is greater. Exposure C shall extend into downwind areas of Surface Roughness A or B for a distance of 200 m or 20 times the height of the building, whichever is greater.
For a site located in the transition zone between exposure categories, the category resulting in the largest wind forces shall be used.

**EXCEPTION:** An intermediate exposure between the preceding categories is permitted in a transition zone provided that it is determined by a rational analysis method defined in the recognized literature.

### 2.4.8.4 EXPOSURE CATEGORY FOR MAIN WIND-FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM

**Buildings and Other Structures:** For each wind direction considered, wind loads for the design of the MWFRS determined from Fig. 2.4.6 shall be based on the exposure categories defined in Section 2.4.8.3.

**Low-Rise Buildings:** Wind loads for the design of the MWFRSs for low-rise buildings shall be determined using a velocity pressure $q_s$ based on the exposure resulting in the highest wind loads for any wind direction at the site where external pressure coefficients $GC_{ef}$ given in Fig. 2.4.10 are used.

### 2.4.8.5 EXPOSURE CATEGORY FOR COMPONENTS AND CLADDING

Components and cladding design pressures for all buildings and other structures shall be based on the exposure resulting in the highest wind loads for any direction at the site.

### 2.4.8.6 VELOCITY PRESSURE EXPOSURE COEFFICIENT

Based on the exposure category determined in Section 2.4.8.3, a velocity pressure exposure coefficient $K_v$ or $K_n$, as applicable, shall be determined from Table 2.4.4. For a site located in a transition zone between exposure categories, that is, near to a change in ground surface roughness, intermediate values of $K_v$ or $K_n$, between those shown in Table 2.4.4, are permitted, provided that they are determined by a rational analysis method defined in the recognized literature.

### 2.4.9 TOPOGRAPHIC EFFECTS

#### 2.4.9.1 WIND SPEED-UP OVER HILLS, RIDGES, AND ESCARPMENTS

Wind speed-up effects at isolated hills, ridges, and escarpments constituting abrupt changes in the general topography, located in any exposure category, shall be included in the design when buildings and other site conditions and locations of structures meet all of the following conditions:

i. The hill, ridge, or escarpment is isolated and unobstructed upwind by other similar topographic features of comparable height for 100 times the height of the topographic feature (100H) or 3.22 km, whichever is less. This distance shall be measured horizontally from the point at which the height H of the hill, ridge, or escarpment is determined.

ii. The hill, ridge, or escarpment protrudes above the height of upwind terrain features within a 3.22 km radius in any quadrant by a factor of two or more.

iii. The structure is located as shown in Fig. 2.4.4 in the upper one-half of a hill or ridge or near the crest of an escarpment.

iv. $H/H_s \geq 0.2$.

v. $H$ is greater than or equal to 4.5 m for Exposures B and C and 18.3 m for Exposure A.

#### 2.4.9.2 TOPOGRAPHIC FACTOR

The wind speed-up effect shall be included in the calculation of design wind loads by using the factor $K_{st}$:

$$K_{st} = (1 + K_1 K_2 K_3)^2$$

(2.4.3)

where $K_1$, $K_2$, and $K_3$ are given in Fig. 2.4.4.
If site conditions and locations of structures do not meet all the conditions specified in Section 2.4.9.1 then $K_p = 1.0$.

2.4.10 GUST EFFECT FACTOR

2.4.10.1 RIGID STRUCTURES

For rigid structures as defined in Section 2.4.2, the gust-effect factor shall be taken as 0.85 or calculated by the formula:

$$G = 0.925 \frac{1 + 1.7g_Q l_{z} Q}{1 + 1.7g_v l_{z}} \quad (2.4.4)$$

$$l_{z} = c \left( \frac{10}{z} \right)^{1/6} \quad (2.4.5)$$

where $l_{z}$ is the intensity of turbulence at height $z$ where $z_{e}$ is the equivalent height of the structure defined as $0.6h$, but not less than $z_{min}$ for all building heights $h$. $z_{min}$ and $c$ are listed for each exposure in Table 2.4.3; $g_Q$ and $g_v$ shall be taken as 3.4. The background response $Q$ is given by

$$Q = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + 0.63 \left( \frac{B + h}{L_{z}} \right)^{0.63}}} \quad (2.4.6)$$

where $B$, $h$ are defined in Section 2.4.3; and $L_{z}$ is the integral length scale of turbulence at the equivalent height given by

$$L_{z} = \left( \frac{z}{10} \right)^{e} \quad (2.4.7)$$

in which $l$ and $e$ are constants listed in Table 2.4.3.

2.4.10.2 FLEXIBLE OR DYNAMICALLY SENSITIVE STRUCTURES

For flexible or dynamically sensitive structures as defined in Section 2.4.2 (natural period greater than 1.0 second), the gust-effect factor shall be calculated by

$$G_f = 0.925 \left( 1 + 1.7 l_{z} \sqrt{g_Q^2 + g_v^2 R^2} \right) \quad (2.4.8)$$

$g_Q$ and $g_v$ shall be taken as 3.4 and $g_R$ is given by

$$g_R = \sqrt{2 \ln(3600 n_1)} + \frac{0.577}{\sqrt{2 \ln(3600 n_1)}} \quad (2.4.9)$$

$R$, the resonant response factor, is given by

$$R = \frac{1}{\beta} \frac{R_{n} R_{h} R_{g}(0.53 + 0.47 R)}{R_{n} R_{h} R_{g}(0.53 + 0.47 R)} \quad (2.4.10)$$

$$R_{n} = \frac{7.47 N_{1}}{(1 + 10.3 N_{1})^{3/3}} \quad (2.4.11)$$
\[ N_1 = \frac{n_1 L}{V_\bar{z}} \]  
(2.4.12)

\[ R_\ell = \frac{1}{\eta} - \frac{1}{2\eta^2} (1 - e^{-2\eta}) \quad \text{for} \quad \eta > 0 \]  
(2.4.13a)

\[ R_\ell = 1 \quad \text{for} \quad \eta = 0 \]  
(2.4.13b)

where the subscript \( \ell \) in Eq. 2.4.13 shall be taken as \( h, B, \) and \( L \), respectively, where \( h, B, \) and \( L \) are defined in Section 2.4.3.

\( n_1 \) = building natural frequency

\( R_\ell = R_h \) setting \( \eta = 4.6n_1 EB / V_\bar{z} \)

\( R_\ell = R_B \) setting \( \eta = 4.6n_1 EB / V_\bar{z} \)

\( R_\ell = R_L \) setting \( \eta = 15.4 n_1 EB / V_\bar{z} \)

\( \beta \) = damping ratio, percent of critical

\( V_\bar{z} \) = mean hourly wind speed at height \( \bar{z} \) determined from Eq. 2.4.14.

\[ V_\bar{z} = \bar{b} \left( \frac{\bar{z}}{10} \right) V \]  
(2.4.14)

where \( \bar{b} \) and \( \bar{r} \) are constants listed in Table 2.4.3 and \( V \) is the basic wind speed in km/h.

**2.4.10.3 RATIONAL ANALYSIS**

In lieu of the procedure defined in Sections 2.4.10.1 and 2.4.10.2, determination of the gust-effect factor by any rational analysis defined in the recognized literature is permitted.

**2.4.10.4 LIMITATIONS**

Where combined gust-effect factors and pressure coefficients \( (GC_{pu}, GC_{pi}, \) and \( GC_{pf} ) \) are given in figures and tables, the gust-effect factor shall not be determined separately.

**2.4.11 ENCLOSURE CLASSIFICATIONS.**

**2.4.11.1 GENERAL**

For the purpose of determining internal pressure coefficients, all buildings shall be classified as enclosed, partially enclosed, or open as defined in Section 2.4.2.

**2.4.11.2 OPENINGS**

A determination shall be made of the amount of openings in the building envelope to determine the enclosure classification as defined in Section 2.4.11.3.

**2.4.11.3 WIND-BORNE DEBRIS**

Glazing in buildings located in wind-borne debris regions shall be protected with an impact-resistant covering or be impact-resistant glazing according to the requirements specified in ASTM E1886 and ASTM E1996 or other approved test methods and performance criteria. The levels of impact resistance shall be a function of Missile Levels and Wind Zones specified in ASTM E1886 and ASTM E1996.

**EXCEPTIONS:**
i. Glazing in Category II, III, or IV buildings located over 18.3 m above the ground and over 9.2 m above aggregate surface roofs located within 458 m of the building shall be permitted to be unprotected.

ii. Glazing in Category I buildings shall be permitted to be unprotected.

2.4.11.4 MULTIPLE CLASSIFICATIONS
If a building by definition complies with both the “open” and “partially enclosed” definitions, it shall be classified as an “open” building. A building that does not comply with either the “open” or “partially enclosed” definitions shall be classified as an “enclosed” building.

2.4.11.5 VELOCITY PRESSURE
Velocity pressure, $q_z$, evaluated at height $z$ shall be calculated by the following equation:

$$q_z = 0.000613 K_d K_z V^2 I; \text{ (kN/m}^2)$$

where $K_d$ is the wind directionality factor, $K_z$ is the velocity pressure exposure coefficient defined in Section 2.4.8.6, $K_t$ is the topographic factor defined in Section 2.4.9.2, and $q_h$ is the velocity pressure calculated using Eq. 2.4.15 at mean roof height $h$. The numerical coefficient 0.000613 shall be used except where sufficient climatic data are available to justify the selection of a different value of this factor for a design application.

2.4.12 PRESSURE AND FORCE COEFFICIENTS.

2.4.12.1 INTERNAL PRESSURE COEFFICIENTS
Internal Pressure Coefficient. Internal pressure coefficients, $GC_{pi}$, shall be determined from Fig. 2.4.5 based on building enclosure classifications determined from Section 2.4.11.

**Reduction Factor for Large Volume Buildings, $R_i$**: For a partially enclosed building containing a single, unpartitioned large volume, the internal pressure coefficient, $GC_{pi}$, shall be multiplied by the following reduction factor, $R_i$:

$$R_i = 1.0 \quad \text{or} \quad R_i = 0.5 \left(1 + \frac{1}{1 + \frac{V_i}{695 A_{og}}} \right) \leq 1.0$$

where

$A_{og}$ = total area of openings in the building envelope (walls and roof, in m$^2$)

$V_i$ = unpartitioned internal volume, in m$^3$

2.4.12.2 EXTERNAL PRESSURE COEFFICIENTS.
**Main Wind-Force Resisting Systems**: External pressure coefficients for MWFRSs $C_p$ are given in Figs. 2.4.6, 2.4.7, and 2.4.8. Combined gust effect factor and external pressure coefficients, $GC_{pf}$, are given in Fig. 2.4.10 for low-rise buildings. The pressure coefficient values and gust effect factor in Fig. 2.4.10 shall not be separated.
Components and Cladding: Combined gust effect factor and external pressure coefficients for components and cladding GC_p are given in Figs. 2.4.11 through 2.4.17. The pressure coefficient values and gust-effect factor shall not be separated.

2.4.12.3 FORCE COEFFICIENTS

Force coefficients C_p are given in Figs. 2.4.20 through 2.4.23.

2.4.12.4 ROOF OVERHANGS

Main Wind-Force Resisting System: Roof overhangs shall be designed for a positive pressure on the bottom surface of windward roof overhangs corresponding to C_p = 0.8 in combination with the pressures determined from using Figs. 2.4.6 and 2.4.10.

Components and Cladding: For all buildings, roof overhangs shall be designed for pressures determined from pressure coefficients given in Figs. 2.4.11B,C,D.

2.4.12.5 PARAPETS

Main Wind-Force Resisting System: The pressure coefficients for the effect of parapets on the MWFRS loads are given in Section 2.4.14.2

Components and Cladding: The pressure coefficients for the design of parapet component and cladding elements are taken from the wall and roof pressure coefficients as specified in Section 2.4.14.3.

2.4.13 DESIGN WIND LOADS ON ENCLOSED AND PARTIALLY ENCLOSED BUILDINGS.

2.4.13.1 GENERAL

Sign Convention: Positive pressure acts toward the surface and negative pressure acts away from the surface.

Critical Load Condition: Values of external and internal pressures shall be combined algebraically to determine the most critical load.

Tributary Areas Greater than 65 m^2: Component and cladding elements with tributary areas greater than 65 m^2 shall be permitted to be designed using the provisions for MWFRSs.

2.4.13.2 MAIN WIND-FORCE RESISTING SYSTEMS

Rigid Buildings of All Heights: Design wind pressures for the MWFRS of buildings of all heights shall be determined by the following equation:

\[ p = q GC_p - q_i (GC_{pi}) \text{ (kN/m}^2) \]  \hspace{1cm} (2.4.17)

where

\[ q = q_1 \] for windward walls evaluated at height z above the ground

\[ q = q_4 \] for leeward walls, side walls, and roofs, evaluated at height h

\[ q_i = q_5 \] for windward walls, side walls, leeward walls, and roofs of enclosed buildings and for negative internal pressure evaluation in partially enclosed buildings

\[ q_i = q_6 \] for positive internal pressure evaluation in partially enclosed buildings where height z is defined as the level of the highest opening in the building that could affect the positive internal pressure. For buildings sited in wind-borne debris regions, glazing that is not impact resistant or protected with an impact resistant covering,
shall be treated as an opening in accordance with Section 2.4.11.3. For positive internal pressure evaluation, \( q_i \) may conservatively be evaluated at height \( h \) (\( q_i = q_p \))

\[ G = \text{gust effect factor from Section 2.4.10} \]

\( C_p = \text{external pressure coefficient from Fig. 2.4.6 or 2.4.8} \)

\[ (G_{C_p}) = \text{internal pressure coefficient from Fig. 2.4.5} \]

\( q \) and \( q_i \) shall be evaluated using exposure defined in Section 2.4.8.3. Pressure shall be applied simultaneously on windward and leeward walls and on roof surfaces as defined in Figs. 2.4.6 and 2.4.8.

**Low-Rise Building:** Alternatively, design wind pressures for the MWFRS of low-rise buildings shall be determined by the following equation:

\[ p = q_h[(G_{C_p}) - (G_{C_{pi}})] \text{ (kN/m}^2\text{)} \] \hspace{1cm} (2.4.18)

where

\( q_h = \text{velocity pressure evaluated at mean roof height} \ h \text{ using exposure defined in Section 2.4.8.3} \)

\( (G_{C_p}) = \text{external pressure coefficient from Fig. 2.4.10} \)

\( (G_{C_{pi}}) = \text{internal pressure coefficient from Fig. 2.4.5} \)

**Flexible Buildings:** Design wind pressures for the MWFRS of flexible buildings shall be determined from the following equation:

\[ p = qG_fC_p - q_i(G_{C_{pi}}) \text{ (kN/m}^2\text{)} \] \hspace{1cm} (2.4.19)

where \( q, q_i, C_p \) and \( (G_{C_p}) \) are as defined in Section 2.4.13.2 and \( G_f = \text{gust effect factor is defined as in Section 2.4.10} \).

**Parapets:** The design wind pressure for the effect of parapets on MWFRSs of rigid, low-rise, or flexible buildings with flat, gable, or hip roofs shall be determined by the following equation:

\[ p_p = q_pG_{C_{pn}} \text{ (kN/m}^2\text{)} \] \hspace{1cm} (2.4.20)

where

\( p_p = \text{combined net pressure on the parapet due to the combination of the net pressures from the front and back parapet surfaces. Plus (and minus) signs signify net pressure acting toward (and away from) the front (exterior) side of the parapet} \)

\( q_p = \text{velocity pressure evaluated at the top of the parapet} \)

\( G_{C_{pn}} = \text{combined net pressure coefficient} \)

\[ = +1.5 \text{ for windward parapet} \]

\[ = -1.0 \text{ for leeward parapet} \]

**2.4.13.3 DESIGN WIND LOAD CASES**

The MWFRS of buildings of all heights, whose wind loads have been determined under the provisions of Sections 2.4.13.2, shall be designed for the wind load cases as defined in Fig. 2.4.9. The eccentricity \( e \) for rigid structures shall be measured from the geometric center of the building face and shall be considered for each principal axis \( (e_x, e_y) \). The eccentricity \( e \) for flexible structures shall be determined from the following equation and shall be considered for each principal axis \( (e_x, e_y) \):
\[
e = \frac{e_0 + 1.7I_e \sqrt{(g_0 Q e_0)^2 + (g_R R e_R)^2}}{1 + 1.7I_e \sqrt{(g_0 Q)^2 + (g_R R)^2}}
\]

(2.4.21)

where

\( e_0 \) = eccentricity \( e \) as determined for rigid structures in Fig. 2.4.9

\( e_s \) = distance between the elastic shear center and center of mass of each floor

\( I_e, g_0, Q, g_R, R \) shall be as defined in Section 2.4.3

The sign of the eccentricity \( e \) shall be plus or minus, whichever causes the more severe load effect.

**EXCEPTION:** One-story buildings with \( h \) less than or equal to 9.1 m, buildings two stories or less framed with light-frame construction, and buildings two stories or less designed with flexible diaphragms need only be designed for Load Case 1 and Load Case 3 in Fig. 2.4.9.

### 2.4.13.4 COMPONENTS AND CLADDING.

**Low-Rise Buildings and Buildings with \( h \leq 18.3 \text{ m} \):** Design wind pressures on component and cladding elements of low-rise buildings and buildings with \( h \leq 18.3 \text{ m} \) shall be determined from the following equation:

\[
p = q_h \left[ (GC_p) - (GC_{p0}) \right] (\text{kN/m}^2)
\]

(2.4.22)

where

\( q_h \) = velocity pressure evaluated at mean roof height \( h \) using exposure defined in Section 2.4.8.5

\((GC_p)\) = external pressure coefficients given in Figs. 2.4.11 through 2.4.16

\((GC_{p0})\) = internal pressure coefficient given in Fig. 2.4.5

**Buildings with \( h > 18.3 \text{ m} \):** Design wind pressures on components and cladding for all buildings with \( h > 18.3 \text{ m} \) shall be determined from the following equation:

\[
p = q(\text{GC}_p) - q_i(\text{GC}_{p0}) (\text{kN/m}^2)
\]

(2.4.23)

where

\( q = q_i \) for windward walls calculated at height \( z \) above the ground

\( q = q_i \) for leeward walls, side walls, and roofs, evaluated at height \( h \)

\( q_i = q_{i0} \) for windward walls, side walls, leeward walls, and roofs of enclosed buildings and for negative internal pressure evaluation in partially enclosed buildings

\( q_i = q_{i+} \) for positive internal pressure evaluation in partially enclosed buildings where height \( z \) is defined as the level of the highest opening in the building that could affect the positive internal pressure. For buildings sited in wind-borne debris regions, glazing that is not impact resistant or protected with an impact-resistant covering, shall be treated as an opening in accordance with Section 2.4.11.3. For positive internal pressure evaluation, \( q_i \) may conservatively be evaluated at height \( h \) (\( q_i = q_h \))

\((GC_p)\) = external pressure coefficient from Fig. 2.4.17.

\((GC_{p0})\) = internal pressure coefficient given in Fig. 2.4.5. \( q \) and \( q_i \) shall be evaluated using exposure defined in Section 2.4.8.3.
2.4.13.5 ALTERNATIVE DESIGN WIND PRESSURES FOR COMPONENTS AND CLADDING IN BUILDINGS WITH 18.3 M < \( h \) < 27.4 M

Alternative to the requirements of Section 2.4.13.2, the design of components and cladding for buildings with a mean roof height greater than 18.3 m and less than 27.4 m values from Figs. 2.4.11 through 2.4.17 shall be used only if the height to width ratio is one or less (except as permitted by Note 6 of Fig. 2.4.17) and Eq. 2.4.22 is used.

**Parapets:** The design wind pressure on the components and cladding elements of parapets shall be designed by the following equation:

\[
p = q_p (GC_p - GC_{pl})
\]  

(2.4.24)

where

\( q_p \) = velocity pressure evaluated at the top of the parapet

\( GC_p \) = external pressure coefficient from Figs. 2.4.11 through 2.4.17

\( GC_{pl} \) = internal pressure coefficient from Fig. 2.4.5, based on the porosity of the parapet envelope.

Two load cases shall be considered. Load Case A shall consist of applying the applicable positive wall pressure from Fig. 2.4.11A or 2.4.17 to the front surface of the parapet while applying the applicable negative edge or corner zone roof pressure from Figs. 2.4.11 through 2.4.17 to the back surface. Load Case B shall consist of applying the applicable positive wall pressure from Fig. 2.4.11A or 2.4.17 to the back of the parapet surface, and applying the applicable negative wall pressure from Fig. 2.4.11A or 2.4.17 to the front surface. Edge and corner zones shall be arranged as shown in Figs. 2.4.11 through 2.4.17. \( GC_p \) shall be determined for appropriate roof angle and effective wind area from Figs. 2.4.11 through 2.4.17. If internal pressure is present, both load cases should be evaluated under positive and negative internal pressure.

2.4.14 DESIGN WIND LOADS ON OPEN BUILDINGS WITH MONOSLOPE, PITCHED, OR TROUGUED ROOFS.

2.4.14.1 GENERAL

**Sign Convention:** Plus and minus signs signify pressure acting toward and away from the top surface of the roof, respectively.

**Critical Load Condition:** Net pressure coefficients \( C_N \) include contributions from top and bottom surfaces. All load cases shown for each roof angle shall be investigated.

2.4.14.2 MAIN WIND-FORCE RESISTING SYSTEMS

The net design pressure for the MWFRSs of monoslope, pitched, or troughed roofs shall be determined by the following equation:

\[
p = q_h GC_N
\]  

(2.4.25)

where

\( q_h \) = velocity pressure evaluated at mean roof height \( h \) using the exposure as defined in Section 2.4.8.3 that results in the highest wind loads for any wind direction at the site

\( G \) = gust effect factor from Section 2.4.10

\( C_N \) = net pressure coefficient determined from Figs. 2.4.18A through 2.4.18D.
For free roofs with an angle of plane of roof from horizontal $\theta$ less than or equal to $5^\circ$ and containing fascia panels, the fascia panel shall be considered an inverted parapet. The contribution of loads on the fascia to the MWFRS loads shall be determined using Section 2.4.13.5 with $q_p$ equal to $q_h$.

2.4.14.3 COMPONENT AND CLADDING ELEMENTS
The net design wind pressure for component and cladding elements of monoslope, pitched, and troughed roofs shall be determined by the following equation:

$$ p = q_h G C_N $$  \hspace{1cm} (2.4.26)

where

$q_h$ = velocity pressure evaluated at mean roof height $h$ using the exposure as defined in Section 2.4.8.3 that results in the highest wind loads for any wind direction at the site

$G$ = gust-effect factor from Section 2.4.10

$C_N$ = net pressure coefficient determined from Figs. 2.4.19A through 2.4.19C.

2.4.15 DESIGN WIND LOADS ON SOLID FREE STANDING WALLS AND SOLID SIGNS
The design wind force for solid freestanding walls and solid signs shall be determined by the following formula:

$$ F = q_h G C_f A_s $$  \hspace{1cm} (2.4.27)

where

$q_h$ = the velocity pressure evaluated at height $h$ (defined in Fig. 2.4.20) using exposure defined in Section 2.4.8.3

$G$ = gust-effect factor from Section 2.4.10

$C_f$ = net force coefficient from Fig. 2.4.20

$A_s$ = the gross area of the solid freestanding wall or solid sign, in m$^2$

2.4.16 DESIGN WIND LOADS ON OTHER STRUCTURES
The design wind force for other structures shall be determined by the following equation:

$$ F = q_z G C_f A_f $$  \hspace{1cm} (2.4.28)

where

$q_z$ = velocity pressure evaluated at height $z$ of the centroid of area $A_f$ using exposure defined in Section 2.4.8.3

$G$ = gust-effect factor from Section 2.4.10

$C_f$ = force coefficients from Figs. 2.4.21 through 2.4.23.

$A_f$ = projected area normal to the wind except where $C_f$ is specified for the actual surface area, m$^2$
2.4.17 ROOFTOP STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT FOR BUILDINGS WITH $H \leq 18.3$ M

The force on rooftop structures and equipment with $A_f$ less than $(0.1Bh)$ located on buildings with $h \leq 18.3$ m shall be determined from Eq. 2.4.28, increased by a factor of 1.9. The factor shall be permitted to be reduced linearly from 1.9 to 1.0 as the value of $A_f$ is increased from $(0.1Bh)$ to $(Bh)$.

2.4.18 METHOD 3—WIND TUNNEL PROCEDURE

2.4.18.1 SCOPE

Wind tunnel tests shall be used where required by Section 2.4.5.1. Wind tunnel testing shall be permitted in lieu of Methods 1 and 2 for any building or structure.

2.4.18.2 TEST CONDITIONS

Wind tunnel tests, or similar tests employing fluids other than air, used for the determination of design wind loads for any building or other structure, shall be conducted in accordance with this section. Tests for the determination of mean and fluctuating forces and pressures shall meet all of the following conditions:

i. The natural atmospheric boundary layer has been modeled to account for the variation of wind speed with height.

ii. The relevant macro- (integral) length and micro-length scales of the longitudinal component of atmospheric turbulence are modeled to approximately the same scale as that used to model the building or structure.

iii. The modeled building or other structure and surrounding structures and topography are geometrically similar to their full-scale counterparts, except that, for low-rise buildings meeting the requirements of Section 2.4.5.1, tests shall be permitted for the modeled building in a single exposure site as defined in Section 2.4.8.

iv. The projected area of the modeled building or other structure and surroundings is less than 8 percent of the test section cross-sectional area unless correction is made for blockage.

v. The longitudinal pressure gradient in the wind tunnel test section is accounted for.

vi. Reynolds number effects on pressures and forces are minimized.

vii. Response characteristics of the wind tunnel instrumentation are consistent with the required measurements.

2.4.19 DYNAMIC RESPONSE

Tests for the purpose of determining the dynamic response of a building or other structure shall be in accordance with Section 2.4.18.2. The structural model and associated analysis shall account for mass distribution, stiffness, and damping.
Fig. 2.4.1 Basic wind speed ($V_b$) map of Bangladesh

NOTE:

a) Each dot at a region boundary has the same value as that of the region.

b) Basic wind speed for a particular location shall be obtained as follows:
   1. When a location is listed in Table 2.4.1, the value of the basic wind speed shall be taken from that table.
   2. When the location lies within any region (shown coloured in the map), the value marked for that region shall be taken.
   3. For a location lying on any isochron in this map, the value of that isochron shall be taken.
   4. For a location lying outside the isochrons (3) through (6) above, linear interpolation shall be made between the adjacent isochrons to obtain the basic wind speed.
Main Wind Force Resisting System – Method 1

Figure 2.4.2  Design Wind Pressures  Walls & Roofs

Enclosed Buildings

Notes:
1. Pressures shown are applied to the horizontal and vertical projections, for exposure A, at $h = 9.1$ m, $l = 1.0$, and $K_z = 1.0$. Adjust to other conditions using Equation 2.4.1.
2. The load patterns shown shall be applied to each corner of the building in turn as the reference corner. (See Figure 2.4.10)
3. For the design of the longitudinal MWFRS use $\theta = 0^\circ$, and locate the zone E/F, G/H boundary at the mid-length of the building.
4. Load cases 1 and 2 must be checked for $25^\circ < \theta \leq 45^\circ$. Load case 2 at $25^\circ$ is provided only for interpolation between $25^\circ$ to $30^\circ$.
5. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the projected surfaces, respectively.
6. For roof slopes other than those shown, linear interpolation is permitted.
7. The total horizontal load shall not be less than that determined by assuming $p_{e0} = 0$ in zones B & D.
8. The zone pressures represent the following:
   - Horizontal pressure zones – Sum of the windward and leeward net (sum of internal and external) pressures on vertical projection of:
     - $A$ - End zone of wall
     - $B$ - End zone of roof
     - $C$ - Interior zone of wall
     - $D$ - Interior zone of roof
   - Vertical pressure zones – Net (sum of internal and external) pressures on horizontal projection of:
     - $E$ - End zone of windward roof
     - $F$ - End zone of leeward roof
     - $G$ - Interior zone of windward roof
     - $H$ - Interior zone of leeward roof
9. Where zone E or G falls on a roof overhang on the windward side of the building, use EO'H and GO'H for the pressure on the horizontal projection of the overhang. Overhangs on the leeward and side edges shall have the basic zone pressure applied.
10. Notation:
   - $a$: 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or $0.4h$, whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9 m.
   - $h$: Mean roof height, in feet (meters), except that eave height shall be used for roof angles $< 10^\circ$.
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
### Adjustment Factor

for Building Height and Exposure, $\lambda$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mean roof height (m)</th>
<th>Exposure</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>1.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>1.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.8</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>1.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Components and Cladding – Method 1

### Figure 2.4.3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design Wind Pressures</th>
<th>Walls &amp; Roofs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| h \(\leq 18.3\) m |

#### Notes:

1. Pressures shown are applied normal to the surface, for exposure A, at \(h = 9.1\) m, \(I = 1.0\), and \(K_{zt} = 1.0\). Adjust to other conditions using Equation 2.4.2.
2. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
3. For hip roofs with \(\theta \leq 25\)°, Zone 3 shall be treated as Zone 2.
4. For effective wind areas between those given, value may be interpolated, otherwise use the value associated with the lower effective wind area.
5. Notation:
   - \(a\): 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or 0.4\(h\), whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9 m.
   - \(h\): Mean roof height, in feet (meters), except that eave height shall be used for roof angles <10°.
   - \(\theta\): Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.

---

**Flat Roof**

**Hip Roof (7° < \(\theta \leq 27\)°)**

**Gable Roof (0° < \(\theta \leq 7\)°)**

**Gable Roof (7° < \(\theta \leq 45\)°)**
### Enclosed Buildings

#### Roof Overhang Net Design Wind Pressure, $P_{net20}$ (kN/m$^2$)

**(Exposure A at $h = 9.1$ m with $l = 1.0$)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Effective Wind Area (m$^2$)</th>
<th>Basic Wind Speed $V$ (m/s)</th>
<th>40.23</th>
<th>44.7</th>
<th>49.17</th>
<th>53.64</th>
<th>58.11</th>
<th>62.58</th>
<th>67.05</th>
<th>75.99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roof 0 to 7 degrees</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.930</td>
<td>-1.005</td>
<td>-1.239</td>
<td>-1.502</td>
<td>-1.785</td>
<td>-2.096</td>
<td>-2.431</td>
<td>-2.790</td>
<td>-3.584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.860</td>
<td>-0.986</td>
<td>-1.220</td>
<td>-1.473</td>
<td>-1.756</td>
<td>-2.058</td>
<td>-2.388</td>
<td>-2.742</td>
<td>-3.522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.648</td>
<td>-0.962</td>
<td>-1.191</td>
<td>-1.440</td>
<td>-1.713</td>
<td>-2.010</td>
<td>-2.330</td>
<td>-2.675</td>
<td>-3.436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9.296</td>
<td>-0.947</td>
<td>-1.168</td>
<td>-1.412</td>
<td>-1.680</td>
<td>-1.971</td>
<td>-2.287</td>
<td>-2.627</td>
<td>-3.373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.930</td>
<td>-1.656</td>
<td>-2.043</td>
<td>-2.470</td>
<td>-2.943</td>
<td>-3.450</td>
<td>-4.005</td>
<td>-4.594</td>
<td>-5.905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.860</td>
<td>-1.297</td>
<td>-1.603</td>
<td>-1.938</td>
<td>-2.311</td>
<td>-2.708</td>
<td>-3.144</td>
<td>-3.609</td>
<td>-4.632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.648</td>
<td>-0.828</td>
<td>1.024</td>
<td>-1.240</td>
<td>-1.474</td>
<td>-1.727</td>
<td>-2.005</td>
<td>-2.302</td>
<td>-2.957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9.296</td>
<td>-0.479</td>
<td>-0.584</td>
<td>-0.708</td>
<td>-0.842</td>
<td>-0.986</td>
<td>-1.144</td>
<td>-1.311</td>
<td>-1.684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof &gt; 7 to 27 degrees</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.930</td>
<td>-1.302</td>
<td>-1.603</td>
<td>-1.943</td>
<td>-2.311</td>
<td>-2.713</td>
<td>-3.144</td>
<td>-3.613</td>
<td>-4.637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.860</td>
<td>-1.302</td>
<td>-1.603</td>
<td>-1.943</td>
<td>-2.311</td>
<td>-2.713</td>
<td>-3.144</td>
<td>-3.613</td>
<td>-4.637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.648</td>
<td>-1.302</td>
<td>-1.603</td>
<td>-1.943</td>
<td>-2.311</td>
<td>-2.713</td>
<td>-3.144</td>
<td>-3.613</td>
<td>-4.637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.860</td>
<td>-1.971</td>
<td>-2.436</td>
<td>-2.948</td>
<td>-3.507</td>
<td>-4.115</td>
<td>-4.775</td>
<td>-5.479</td>
<td>-7.039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof &gt; 27 to 45 degrees</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.930</td>
<td>-1.182</td>
<td>-1.460</td>
<td>-1.766</td>
<td>-2.101</td>
<td>-2.464</td>
<td>-2.861</td>
<td>-3.282</td>
<td>-4.216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.860</td>
<td>-1.148</td>
<td>-1.416</td>
<td>-1.713</td>
<td>-2.038</td>
<td>-2.393</td>
<td>-2.775</td>
<td>-3.182</td>
<td>-4.091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.930</td>
<td>-1.182</td>
<td>-1.460</td>
<td>-1.766</td>
<td>-2.101</td>
<td>-2.464</td>
<td>-2.861</td>
<td>-3.282</td>
<td>-4.216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.860</td>
<td>-1.148</td>
<td>-1.416</td>
<td>-1.713</td>
<td>-2.038</td>
<td>-2.393</td>
<td>-2.775</td>
<td>-3.182</td>
<td>-4.091</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adjustment Factor for Building Height and Exposure, $\lambda$**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mean roof height (m)</th>
<th>Exposure</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.21</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.15</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>1.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>1.53</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>1.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.8</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>1.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>1.62</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unit Conversion – 1.0 ft = 0.3048 m; 1.0 psf = 0.0929 m$^2$; 1.0 psf = 0.0479 KN/m
### Topographic Factor, $K_T$ - Method 2

#### Figure 2.4.4

**Topographic Multipliers for Exposure B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$H/L_h$</th>
<th>$K_1$ Multiplier</th>
<th>$x/L_h$</th>
<th>$K_2$ Multiplier</th>
<th>$z/L_h$</th>
<th>$K_3$ Multiplier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. For values of $H/L_h$, $x/L_h$ and $z/L_h$ other than those shown, linear interpolation is permitted.
2. For $H/L_h > 0.5$, assume $H/L_h = 0.5$ for evaluating $K_1$ and substitute $2H$ for $L_h$ for evaluating $K_2$ and $K_3$.
3. Multipliers are based on the assumption that wind approaches the hill or escarpment along the direction of maximum slope.
4. Notation:
   - $H$: Height of hill or escarpment relative to the upwind terrain, in meters.
   - $L_h$: Distance upwind of crest to where the difference in ground elevation is half the height of hill or escarpment, in meters.
   - $K_1$: Factor to account for shape of topographic feature and maximum speed-up effect.
   - $K_2$: Factor to account for reduction in speed-up with distance upwind or downwind of crest.
   - $K_3$: Factor to account for reduction in speed-up with height above local terrain.
   - $x$: Distance (upwind or downwind) from the crest to the building site, in meters.
   - $z$: Height above local ground level, in meters.
   - $W$: Horizontal attenuation factor.
   - $\gamma$: Height attenuation factor.
**Topographic Factor, \( K_{zt} \) - Method 2**

**Figure 2.4.4 (cont’d)**

**Equation:**

\[
K_{zt} = (1 + K_1 K_2 K_3)^2
\]

\[ K_1 \text{ determined from table below} \]

\[ K_2 = \left(1 - \frac{|x|}{\mu L_h}\right) \]

\[ K_3 = e^{-\gamma z/L_h} \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hill Shape</th>
<th>( K_1/(H/L_h) )</th>
<th>( \gamma )</th>
<th>( \mu )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exposure</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-dimensional ridges (or valleys with negative ( H ) in ( K_1/(H/L_h) ))</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>1.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-dimensional escarpments</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-dimensional axisym. Hill</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Main Wind Force Res. Sys./ Comp and Clad. - Method 2**

**Figure 2.4.5**

**Internal Pressure Coefficient, \( GC_{pi} \)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enclosure Classification</th>
<th>( GC_{pi} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Building</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partially Enclosed</td>
<td>+0.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-0.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed Building</td>
<td>+0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-0.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the internal surfaces, respectively.
2. Values of \( GC_{pi} \) shall be used with \( q_x \) or \( q_y \) as specified in 2.4.13.
3. Two cases shall be considered to determine the critical load requirements for the appropriate condition:
   (i) a positive value of \( GC_{pi} \) applied to all internal surfaces
   (ii) a negative value of \( GC_{pi} \) applied to all internal surfaces.
### Main Wind Force Resisting System – Method 2
### Figure 2.4.6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings</th>
<th>Figure 2.4.6 External Pressure Coefficients, ( C_p )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Heights</td>
<td>Walls &amp; Roofs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GABLE, HIP ROOF

![Gable, Hip Roof Diagram](image)

#### MONOSLOPE ROOF (NOTE 4)

![Monoslope Roof Diagram](image)

#### MANSARD ROOF (NOTE 8)

![Mansard Roof Diagram](image)
### Main Wind Force Resisting System – Method 2

#### Wall Pressure Coefficients, $C_p$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface</th>
<th>$L/B$</th>
<th>$C_p$</th>
<th>Use With</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windward Wall</td>
<td>All values</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>$q_t$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leeward Wall</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
<td>$q_h$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-0.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 4</td>
<td>-0.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Wall</td>
<td>All values</td>
<td>-0.7</td>
<td>$q_h$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Roof Pressure Coefficients, $C_p$, for use with $q_h$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wind Direction</th>
<th>Windward</th>
<th>Leeward</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Angle, $\theta$ (degrees)</td>
<td>$h/L$</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal To ridge for $\theta \geq 10^\circ$</td>
<td>$h/L$</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>-0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\geq 1.0$</td>
<td>-1.3**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal To ridge for $\theta &lt; 10^\circ$ and Parallel To ridge for all $\theta$</th>
<th>Horizontal distance from Windward edge</th>
<th>$C_p$</th>
<th>Area (m²)</th>
<th>Reduction Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$\leq 0.5$</td>
<td>0 to $h/2$</td>
<td>-1.3**,-0.18</td>
<td>$\leq 9.3$ sq m</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$h/2$ to $h$</td>
<td>-1.3**,-0.18</td>
<td>$&gt; 92.9$ sq m</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$&gt; 2h$</td>
<td>-1.3**,-0.18</td>
<td>$23.2$ sq m</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes:
1. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
2. Linear interpolation is permitted for values of $L/B$, $h/L$, and $\theta$ other than shown. Interpolation shall only be carried out between values of the same sign. Where no value of the same sign is given, assume 0.0 for interpolation purposes.
3. Where two values of $C_p$ are listed, this indicates that the windward roof slope is subjected to either positive or negative pressures and the roof structure shall be designed for both conditions. Interpolation for intermediate ratios of $h/L$ in this case shall only be carried out between $C_p$ values of like sign.
4. For monoslope roofs, entire roof surface is either a windward or leeward surface.
5. For flexible buildings use appropriate $G_f$ as determined by Section 2.4.10.
6. Refer to Figure 2.4.7 for domes and Figure 2.4.8 for arched roofs.
7. Notation:
   - $B$: Horizontal dimension of building, in meter, measured normal to wind direction.
   - $L$: Horizontal dimension of building, in meter, measured parallel to wind direction.
   - $h$: Mean roof height in meters, except that eave height shall be used for $\leq 10$ degrees.
   - $z$: Height above ground, in meters.
   - $G$: Gust effect factor.
   - $q_z,q_h$: Velocity pressure, in N/m², evaluated at respective height.
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
8. For mansard roofs, the top horizontal surface and leeward inclined surface shall be treated as leeward surfaces from the table.
9. Except for MWFRS’s at the roof consisting of moment resisting frames, the total horizontal shear shall not be less than that determined by neglecting wind forces on roof surfaces.

#For roof slopes greater than $80^\circ$, use $C_p = 0.8$
Note:

1. Two load cases shall be considered:
   Case A. $C_p$ values between A and B and between B and C shall be determined by linear interpolation along arcs on the dome parallel to the wind direction;
   Case B. $C_p$ shall be the constant value of A for $\theta \leq 25$ degrees, and shall be determined by linear interpolation from 25 degrees to B and from B to C.
2. Values denote $C_p$ to be used with $q_{h/D+f}$ where $h/D+f$ is the height at the top of the dome.
3. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
4. $C_p$ is constant on the dome surface for arcs of circles perpendicular to the wind direction; for example, the arc passing through B-B-B and all arcs parallel to B-B-B.
5. For values of $h/D$ between those listed on the graph curves, linear interpolation shall be permitted.
6. $\theta = 0$ degrees on dome springline, $\theta = 90$ degrees at dome center top point. $f$ is measured from springline to top.
7. The total horizontal shear shall not be less than that determined by neglecting wind forces roof surfaces.
8. For $f/D$ values less than 0.05, use Figure 2.4.6.
### Main Wind Force Res. Sys./ Comp and Clad. - Method 2

#### Figure 2.4.8

**Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings and Structures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Rise-to-span ratio, $r$</th>
<th>$C_p$ Windward quarter</th>
<th>Center half</th>
<th>Leeward quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roof on elevated structure</td>
<td>$0 &lt; r &lt; 0.2$</td>
<td>-0.9</td>
<td>-0.7 - $r$</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.2 \leq r &lt; 0.3^*$</td>
<td>1.5$r - 0.3$</td>
<td>-0.7 - $r$</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.3 \leq r \leq 0.6$</td>
<td>2.75$r - 0.7$</td>
<td>-0.7 - $r$</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof springing from ground level</td>
<td>$0 &lt; r \leq 0.6$</td>
<td>1.4$r$</td>
<td>-0.7 - $r$</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When the rise-to-span ratio is $0.2 \leq r \leq 0.3$, alternate coefficients given by $6r - 2.1$ shall also be used for the windward quarter.*

**Notes:**
1. Values listed are for the determination of average load on main wind force resisting systems.
2. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
3. For wind directed parallel to the axis of the arch, use pressure coefficients from Fig. 2.4.6 with wind directed parallel to ridge.
4. For components and cladding: (1) At roof perimeter, use the external pressure coefficients in Fig. 2.4.11 with $e$ based on spring-line slope and (2) for remaining roof areas, use external pressure coefficients of this table multiplied by 0.87.
Main Wind Force Resisting System – Method 2

**Figure 2.4.9** Design Wind Load Cases

**Case 1.** Full design wind pressure acting on the projected area perpendicular to each principal axis of the structure, considered separately along each principal axis.

**Case 2.** Three quarters of the design wind pressure acting on the projected area perpendicular to each principal axis of the structure in conjunction with a torsional moment as shown, considered separately for each principal axis.

**Case 3.** Wind loading as defined in Case 1, but considered to act simultaneously at 75% of the specified value.

**Case 4.** Wind loading as defined in Case 2, but considered to act simultaneously at 75% of the specified value.

**Notes:**

1. Design wind pressures for windward and leeward faces shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of 2.4.13 as applicable for building of all heights.
2. Diagrams show plan views of building.
3. **Notation:**
   - \( P_{wx}, P_{wy} \): Windward face design pressure acting in the \( x, y \) principal axis, respectively.
   - \( P_{lx}, P_{ly} \): Leeward face design pressure acting in the \( x, y \) principal axis, respectively.
   - \( e_x, e_y \): Eccentricity for the \( x, y \) principal axis of the structure, respectively.
   - \( M_t \): Torsional moment per unit height acting about a vertical axis of the building.
Main Wind Force Resisting System – Method 2

$h \leq 18.3 \text{ m}$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure 2.4.10</th>
<th>External Pressure Coefficients, $G_{C_{pf}}$</th>
<th>Low-rise Walls &amp; Roofs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Transverse Direction**

**Longitudinal Direction**

**Basic Load Cases**
Part 6

Main Wind Force Resisting System – Method 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure 2.4.10 (cont’d)</th>
<th>External Pressure Coefficients, $GC_{pf}$</th>
<th>Low-rise Walls &amp; Roofs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roof Angle $\theta$ (degrees)</th>
<th>Building Surface</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>1E</th>
<th>2E</th>
<th>3E</th>
<th>4E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>-0.69</td>
<td>-0.37</td>
<td>-0.29</td>
<td>-0.45</td>
<td>-0.45</td>
<td>0.61</td>
<td>-0.107</td>
<td>-0.53</td>
<td>-0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>-0.69</td>
<td>-0.48</td>
<td>-0.43</td>
<td>-0.45</td>
<td>-0.45</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>-0.107</td>
<td>-0.69</td>
<td>-0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-45</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>-0.43</td>
<td>-0.37</td>
<td>-0.45</td>
<td>-0.45</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>-0.53</td>
<td>-0.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>-0.37</td>
<td>-0.37</td>
<td>-0.45</td>
<td>-0.45</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>-0.48</td>
<td>-0.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
2. For values of $\theta$ other than those shown, linear interpolation is permitted.
3. The building must be designed for all wind directions using the 8 loading patterns shown. The load patterns are applied to each building corner in turn as the Reference Corner.
4. For the torsional load cases shown below, the pressures in zones designated with a “T” (1T, 2T, 3T, 4T) shall be 25% of the full design wind pressures (zones 1, 2, 3, 4).
5. The roof pressure coefficient $GC_{pf}$, when negative in Zone 2 or 2E, shall be applied in Zone 2/2E for a distance from the edge of roof equal to 0.5 times the horizontal dimension of the building parallel to the direction of the MWFRS being designed or 2.5 times the eave height, $h_e$, at the windward wall, whichever is less; the remainder of Zone 2/2E extending to the ridge line shall use the pressure coefficient $GC_{pf}$ for Zone 3/3E.
6. Except for moment-resisting frames, the total horizontal shear shall not be less than that determined by neglecting wind forces on roof surfaces.
7. For the design of the MWFRS providing lateral resistance in a direction parallel to a ridge line or for flat roofs, use $\theta = 0^\circ$ and locate the zone 2/3 boundary at the mid-length of the building.
8. The roof pressure coefficients $GC_{pf}$ when negative in Zone 2 or 2E, shall be applied in Zone 2/2E for a distance from the edge of roof equal to 0.5 times the horizontal dimension of the building parallel to the direction of the MWFRS being designed or 2.5 times the eave height, $h_e$, at the windward wall, whichever is less; the remainder of Zone 2/2E extending to the ridge line shall use the pressure coefficient $GC_{pf}$ for Zone 3/3E.
9. Notation:
   - $a$: 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or $0.4h$, whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9 m.
   - $h$: Mean roof height, in meters, except that eave height shall be used for $\theta \leq 10^\circ$.
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.

Torsional Load Cases
Chapter 2

Components and Cladding – Method 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$h \leq 18.3$ m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2.4.11.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings

Notes:

1. Vertical scale denotes $GC_p$ to be used with $q_h$.
2. Horizontal scale denotes effective wind area, in square meters.
3. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
4. Each component shall be designed for maximum positive and negative pressures.
5. Values of $GC_p$ for walls shall be reduced by 10% when $\theta \leq 10^\circ$.
6. Notation:
   - $a$: 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or $0.4h$, whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9m.
   - $h$: Mean roof height, in meters, except that eave height shall be used for $\theta \leq 10^\circ$.
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
## Components and Cladding – Method 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$h \leq 18.3$ m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Figure 2.4.11.B</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings

![Diagram of Gable Roofs and Overhangs]

### Notes:
1. Vertical scale denotes $G_{Cp}$ to be used with $q_h$.
2. Horizontal scale denotes effective wind area, in square meters.
3. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
4. Each component shall be designed for maximum positive and negative pressures.
5. If a parapet equal to or higher than 0.9m is provided around the perimeter of the roof with $\theta \leq 7^\circ$, the negative values of $G_{Cp}$ in Zone 3 shall be equal to those for Zone 2 and positive values of $G_{Cp}$ in Zones 2 and 4 shall be set equal to those for wall Zones 4 and 5 respectively in figure 2.4.11A.
6. Values of $G_{Cp}$ for roof overhangs include pressure contributions from both upper and lower surfaces.
7. Notation:
   - $a$: 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or $0.4h$, whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9m.
   - $h$: Eave height shall be used for $\theta \leq 10^\circ$.
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
### Components and Cladding – Method 2

**Figure 2.4.11.C**  
External Pressure Coefficients, $G_{CP}$  
Gable/Hip Roofs $7^\circ < \theta \leq 27^\circ$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$h \leq 18.3 \text{ m}$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Diagram of roof pressure coefficients]

**Notes:**

1. Vertical scale denotes $G_{CP}$ to be used with $q_h$.
2. Horizontal scale denotes effective wind area, in square feet (square meters).
3. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
4. Each component shall be designed for maximum positive and negative pressures.
5. Values of $G_{CP}$ for roof overhangs include pressure contributions from both upper and lower surfaces.
6. For hip roofs with $7^\circ < \theta \leq 27^\circ$, edge/ridge strips and pressure coefficients for ridges of gabled roofs shall apply on each hip.
7. For hip roofs with $7^\circ < \theta \leq 25^\circ$, Zone 3 shall be treated as Zone 2.
8. Notation:
   - $a$: 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or $0.4h$, whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9m.
   - $h$: Mean roof height, in meters, except that eave height shall be used for $\theta \leq 10^\circ$.
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
Components and Cladding – Method 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure 2.4.11.D</th>
<th>External Pressure Coefficients, $G_{C_P}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$h \leq 18.3 \text{ m}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gable Roofs $27^\circ &lt; \theta \leq 45^\circ$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Notes:
1. Vertical scale denotes $G_{C_P}$ to be used with $q_h$.
2. Horizontal scale denotes effective wind area, in square feet (square meters).
3. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
4. Each component shall be designed for maximum positive and negative pressures.
5. Values of $G_{C_P}$ for roof overhangs include pressure contributions from both upper and lower surfaces.
6. Notation:
   - $\alpha$: 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or $0.4h$, whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9m.
   - $h$: Mean roof height, in meters.
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
Notes:
On the lower level of flat, stepped roofs shown in Fig. 2.4.12, the zone designations and pressure coefficients shown in Fig. 2.4.11B shall apply, except that at the roof-upper wall intersection(s). Zone 3 shall be treated as Zone 2 and Zone 2 shall be treated as Zone 1. Positive values of $GC_p$ equal to those for walls in Fig. 2.4.11A shall apply on the cross-hatched areas shown in Fig. 2.4.12.

Notation:
- $b$: $1.5h_1$ in Fig. 2.4.12, but not greater than 30.5 m.
- $h$: Mean roof height, in meters.
- $h_1$: $h_1$ or $h_2$ in Fig. 2.4.12; $h = h_1 + h_2$; $h_1$ ≤ 3.1 m; $h_1/h = 0.3$ to 0.7.
- $W$: Building width in Fig. 2.4.12.
- $W_1$: $W_1$ or $W_2$ or $W_3$ in Fig. 2.4.12. $W = W_1 + W_2$ or $W_1 + W_2 + W_3$; $W/W = 0.25$ to 0.75.
- $e$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
Components and Cladding – Method 2 \( h \leq 18.3 \text{ m} \)

Figure 2.4.13 External Pressure Coefficients, \( GC_p \)

Multispan Gable Roofs

Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings

Notes:

1. Vertical scale denotes \( GC_p \) to be used with \( q_h \).
2. Horizontal scale denotes effective wind area, in square meters.
3. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
4. Each component shall be designed for maximum positive and negative pressures.
5. For \( \theta \leq 10^\circ \) Values of \( GC_p \) from Fig. 2.4.11 shall be used.
6. Notation:
   - \( a \): 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or 0.4\( h \), whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9m.
   - \( h \): Mean roof height, in feet (meters), except that eave height shall be used for \( \theta \leq 10^\circ \).
   - \( W \): Building module width, in meters.
   - \( \theta \): Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
## Components and Cladding – Method 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure 2.4.14.A</th>
<th>External Pressure Coefficients, $G_{C_p}$</th>
<th>Monoslope Roofs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings</td>
<td>$a \leq 18.3 \text{ m}$</td>
<td>$3^\circ \leq \theta \leq 10^\circ$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:
1. Vertical scale denotes $G_{C_p}$ to be used with $q_h$.
2. Horizontal scale denotes effective wind area $A$, in square meters.
3. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
4. Each component shall be designed for maximum positive and negative pressures.
5. For $\theta \leq 30^\circ$ Values of $G_{C_p}$ from Fig. 2.4.11B shall be used.
6. Notation:
   - $a$: 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or $0.4h$, whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9m.
   - $h$: Eave height shall be used for $\theta \leq 10^\circ$.
   - $W$: Building width, in meters.
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
### Components and Cladding – Method 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure 2.4.14.B</th>
<th>External Pressure Coefficients, $GC_p$</th>
<th>Monoslope Roofs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings</td>
<td>$10^\circ &lt; \theta \leq 30^\circ$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes:

1. Vertical scale denotes $GC_p$ to be used with $q_o$.
2. Horizontal scale denotes effective wind area $A$, in square feet (square meters).
3. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
4. Each component shall be designed for maximum positive and negative pressures.
5. Notation:
   - $a$: 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or $0.4h$, whichever is smaller, but not less than either $4\%$ of least horizontal dimension or $0.9m$.
   - $h$: Mean roof height in meters.
   - $W$: Building width, in meters.
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
Components and Cladding – Method 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure 2.4.15</th>
<th>External Pressure Coefficients, $G_{Cp}$</th>
<th>Sawtooth Roofs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Vertical scale denotes $G_{Cp}$ to be used with $q_h$.
2. Horizontal scale denotes effective wind area $A$, in square feet (square meters).
3. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
4. Each component shall be designed for maximum positive and negative pressures.
5. For $\theta \leq 10^\circ$ Values of $G_{Cp}$ from Fig. 2.4.11 shall be used.
6. Notation:
   - $a$: 10 percent of least horizontal dimension or 0.4$h$, whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9m.
   - $h$: Mean roof height in meters except that eave height shall be used for $\theta \leq 10^\circ$.
   - $W$: Building width, in meters.
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
### Components and Cladding – Method 2

| All Heights |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| **Components** | **Cladding** | **– Method 2** | **All Heights** |
| **Figure 2.4.16** | **External Pressure Coefficients, GC_p** | **Domed Roofs** | **Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings** |

#### External Pressure Coefficients for Domes with a circular Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>θ, degrees</th>
<th>Negative Pressures</th>
<th>Positive Pressures</th>
<th>Positive Pressures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 – 90</td>
<td>0 – 60</td>
<td>61 – 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC_p</td>
<td>-0.9</td>
<td>+0.9</td>
<td>+0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Values denote \( C_p \) to be used with \( q(hD+f) \) where \( hD+f \) is the height at the top of the dome.
2. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
3. Each component shall be designed for maximum positive and negative pressures.
4. Values apply to \( 0 \leq hD \leq 0.5, 0.2 \leq f/D \leq 0.5 \).
5. \( \theta = 0 \) degrees on dome springline, \( \theta = 90 \) degrees at dome center top point. \( f \) is measured from springline to top.
### Components and Cladding – Method 2

**Figure 2.4.17**  
External Pressure Coefficients, $G_{Cp}$  
Walls & Roofs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enclosed, Partially Enclosed Buildings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes:
1. Vertical scale denotes $G_{Cp}$ to be used with appropriate $q$, or $q_h$.
2. Horizontal scale denotes effective wind area $A$, in square feet (square meters).
3. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the surfaces, respectively.
4. Use $q$, with positive values of $G_{Cp}$ and $q_h$ with negative values of $G_{Cp}$.
5. Each component shall be designed for maximum positive and negative pressures.
6. Coefficients are for roofs with angle $\theta \leq 10^\circ$. For other roof angles and geometry, use $G_{Cp}$ values from Fig. 2.4.11 and attendant $q_h$ based on exposure defined in 2.4.8.
7. If a parapet equal to or higher than 0.9m is provided around the perimeter of the roof with $\theta \leq 10^\circ$, Zone 3 shall be treated as Zone 2.
8. Notation:
   - $a$: 10 percent of least horizontal dimension, but not less than 0.9 m.
   - $h$: Mean roof height, in meters, except that eave height shall be used for $\theta \leq 10^\circ$.
   - $z$: Height above ground, in (meters).
   - $\theta$: Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.
### Figure 2.4.18A

**Net Pressure Coefficient, \( C_N \)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roof Angle ( \theta )</th>
<th>Load Case</th>
<th>Wind Direction, ( \gamma = 0^\circ )</th>
<th>Wind Direction, ( \gamma = 180^\circ )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clear Wind Flow</td>
<td>Obstructed Wind Flow</td>
<td>Clear Wind Flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( C_{NW} )</td>
<td>( C_{NL} )</td>
<td>( C_{NW} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0°</td>
<td>A 1.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B -1.1</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
<td>-1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5°</td>
<td>A -0.6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B -1.4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15°</td>
<td>A -0.3</td>
<td>-1.3</td>
<td>-1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B -1.9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.5°</td>
<td>A -1.5</td>
<td>-1.6</td>
<td>-1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B -2.4</td>
<td>-0.3</td>
<td>-2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30°</td>
<td>A -1.8</td>
<td>-1.8</td>
<td>-1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B -2.5</td>
<td>-0.6</td>
<td>-2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.5°</td>
<td>A -1.8</td>
<td>-1.8</td>
<td>-1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B -2.4</td>
<td>-0.6</td>
<td>-2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45°</td>
<td>A -1.6</td>
<td>-1.8</td>
<td>-1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B -2.3</td>
<td>-0.7</td>
<td>-1.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

\( C_{NW} \) and \( C_{NL} \) denote net pressures (contributions from top and bottom surfaces) for windward and leeward half of roof surfaces, respectively.

Clear wind flow denotes relatively unobstructed wind flow with blockage less than or equal to 50%.

Obstructed wind flow denotes objects below roof inhibiting wind flow (>50% blockage).

For values of \( \gamma \) between 7.5° and 45°, linear interpolation is permitted. For values of \( \gamma \) less than 7.5°, use Monoslope roof load coefficients.

Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting towards and away from the top roof surface, respectively.

All load cases shown for each roof angle shall be investigated.

**Notation:**

\( L \) : horizontal dimension of roof, measured in the along wind direction, m

\( h \) : mean roof height, m

\( \gamma \) : direction of wind, degrees

\( \theta \) : angle of plane of roof from horizontal, degrees
### Main Wind Force Resisting System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.25 ≤ h/L ≤ 1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Figure 2.4.18B

**Net Pressure Coefficients, C\textsubscript{N}**

| Pitched Free Roofs | $\theta \leq 45^\circ$, $\gamma = 0^\circ$, 180\(^\circ\) |

#### Open Buildings

**Wind Direction**

\[ \gamma = 0^\circ \]

- **C\textsubscript{NW}** and **C\textsubscript{NL}** denote net pressures (contributions from top and bottom surfaces) for windward and leeward half of roof surfaces, respectively.
- **Clear wind flow** denotes relatively unobstructed wind flow with blockage less than or equal to 50%.
- **Obstructed wind flow** denotes objects below roof inhibiting wind flow (>50% blockage).
- For values of $\theta$ between 7.5\(^\circ\) and 45\(^\circ\), linear interpolation is permitted. For values of $\theta$ less than 7.5\(^\circ\), use monoslope roof load coefficients.
- Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting towards and away from the top roof surface, respectively.
- All load cases shown for each roof angle shall be investigated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roof Angle, $\theta$</th>
<th>Load Case</th>
<th>Wind Direction, $\gamma = 0^\circ$, 180(^\circ)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Clear Wind Flow</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$C\textsubscript{NW}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5(^\circ)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15(^\circ)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.5(^\circ)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30(^\circ)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.5(^\circ)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45(^\circ)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-0.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- $L$: horizontal dimension of roof, measured in the along wind direction, m
- $h$: mean roof height, m
- $\gamma$: direction of wind, degrees
- $\theta$: angle of plane of roof from horizontal, degrees
### Main Wind Force Resisting System

**Figure 2.4.18C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Net Pressure Coefficients, $C_N$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Troughed Free Roofs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\theta \leq 45^\circ$, $\gamma = 0^\circ, 180^\circ$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Open Buildings |

#### Wind Direction

- $\gamma = 0^\circ$

### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roof Angle, $\theta$</th>
<th>Load Case</th>
<th>Wind Direction, $\gamma = 0^\circ, 180^\circ$</th>
<th>Clear Wind Flow</th>
<th>Obstructed Wind Flow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$C_{NW}$</td>
<td>$C_{NL}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5°</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-1.1</td>
<td>-1.6</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-0.2</td>
<td>-0.9</td>
<td>-0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15°</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-1.1</td>
<td>-1.2</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-0.6</td>
<td>-0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.5°</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-1.1</td>
<td>-1.2</td>
<td>-0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
<td>-0.8</td>
<td>-0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30°</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-1.3</td>
<td>-1.4</td>
<td>-0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
<td>-0.2</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.5°</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-1.3</td>
<td>-1.4</td>
<td>-0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>-0.3</td>
<td>-0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45°</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-1.1</td>
<td>-1.2</td>
<td>-0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>-0.3</td>
<td>-0.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- $C_{NW}$ and $C_{NL}$ denote net pressures (contributions from top and bottom surfaces) for windward and leeward half of roof surfaces, respectively.
- Clear wind flow denotes relatively unobstructed wind flow with blockage less than or equal to 50%.
- Obstructed wind flow denotes objects below roof inhibiting wind flow (>50% blockage).
- For values of $\theta$ between 7.5° and 45°, linear interpolation is permitted. For values of $\theta$ less than 7.5°, use monoslope roof load coefficients.
- Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting towards and away from the top roof surface, respectively.
- All load cases shown for each roof angle shall be investigated.
- **Notation:**
  - $L$: horizontal dimension of roof, measured in the along wind direction, m
  - $h$: mean roof height, m
  - $\gamma$: direction of wind, degrees
  - $\theta$: angle of plane of roof from horizontal, degrees
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Horizontal Distance from Windward Edge</th>
<th>Roof Angle $\theta$</th>
<th>Load Case</th>
<th>Clear Wind Flow</th>
<th>Obstructed Wind Flow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$\leq h$</td>
<td>All Shapes</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$-0.8$</td>
<td>$-1.2$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\theta \leq 45^\circ$</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.8$</td>
<td>$0.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$&gt; h, \leq 2h$</td>
<td>All Shapes</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$-0.6$</td>
<td>$-0.9$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\theta \leq 45^\circ$</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.5$</td>
<td>$0.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$&gt; 2h$</td>
<td>All Shapes</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$-0.3$</td>
<td>$-0.6$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\theta \leq 45^\circ$</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.3$</td>
<td>$0.3$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- $C_N$ denotes net pressures (contributions from top and bottom surfaces).
- Clear wind flow denotes relatively unobstructed wind flow with blockage less than or equal to 50%.
- Obstructed wind flow denotes objects below roof inhibiting wind flow (>50% blockage).
- Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting towards and away from the top roof surface, respectively.
- All load cases shown for each roof angle shall be investigated.
- For monoslope roofs with theta less than 5 degrees, $C_N$ values shown apply also for cases where gamma = 0 degrees and 0.05 less than or equal to $h/L$ less than or equal to 0.25. See Figure 2.4.18A for other $h/L$ values.

Notation:
- $L$: horizontal dimension of roof, measured in the along wind direction, m
- $h$: mean roof height, m
- $\gamma$: direction of wind, degrees
- $\theta$: angle of plane of roof from horizontal, degrees
Components and Cladding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.25 ≤ h/L ≤ 1.0</th>
<th>Net Pressure Coefficient, ( C_N )</th>
<th>Monoslope Free Roofs</th>
<th>( \theta ≤ 45° )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open Buildings</strong></td>
<td><strong>Figure 2.4.19A</strong></td>
<td><strong>Net Pressure Coefficient, ( C_N )</strong></td>
<td><strong>Monoslope Free Roofs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \theta \leq 45° )</td>
<td><strong>Net Pressure Coefficient, ( C_N )</strong></td>
<td><strong>Monoslope Free Roofs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roof Angle ( \theta )</strong></td>
<td><strong>Effective Wind Area</strong></td>
<td><strong>Clear Wind Flow</strong></td>
<td><strong>Obstructed Wind Flow</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zone 3</td>
<td>Zone 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0°</td>
<td>( \leq a^2 )</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>-3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;a^2, \leq 4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5°</td>
<td>( \leq a^2 )</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;a^2, \leq 4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>-2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>-1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15°</td>
<td>( \leq a^2 )</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;a^2, \leq 4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>-2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30°</td>
<td>( \leq a^2 )</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;a^2, \leq 4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>-2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45°</td>
<td>( \leq a^2 )</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>-4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;a^2, \leq 4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>-2.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. \( C_N \) denotes net pressures (contributions from top and bottom surfaces).
2. Clear wind flow denotes relatively unobstructed wind flow with blockage less than or equal to 50%.
3. Obstructed wind flow denotes objects below roof inhibiting wind flow (>50% blockage).
4. For values of \( \theta \) other than those shown, linear interpolation is permitted.
5. Components and cladding elements shall be designed for positive and negative pressure coefficients shown.
6. Notation:
   - \( a \): 10% of least horizontal dimension or \( 0.4h \), whichever is smaller but not less than 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9 m
   - \( h \): mean roof height, m
   - \( L \): horizontal dimension of building, measured in along wind direction, m
   - \( \theta \): angle of plane of roof from horizontal, degrees

---

---
### Components and Cladding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Net Pressure Coefficients, $C_N$</th>
<th>Monoslope Free Roofs $\theta \leq 45^\circ$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open Buildings</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Diagram of monoslope free roofs](image)

#### Table: Net Pressure Coefficients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roof Angle $\theta$</th>
<th>Effective Wind Area</th>
<th>$C_N$</th>
<th>Clear Wind Flow</th>
<th>Obstructed Wind Flow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zone 3</td>
<td>Zone 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0$^\circ$</td>
<td>$a^2$</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>-3.3</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$a^2, a \leq 4a^2$</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>-1.7</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$a^2, a &gt; 4a^2$</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>-1.1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5$^\circ$</td>
<td>$a^2$</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>-3.6</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$a^2, a \leq 4a^2$</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>-1.8</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$a^2, a &gt; 4a^2$</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>-1.2</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15$^\circ$</td>
<td>$a^2$</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>-2.2</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$a^2, a \leq 4a^2$</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>-1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$a^2, a &gt; 4a^2$</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>-1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30$^\circ$</td>
<td>$a^2$</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>-1.8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$a^2, a \leq 4a^2$</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1.4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$a^2, a &gt; 4a^2$</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>-0.9</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45$^\circ$</td>
<td>$a^2$</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>-1.6</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$a^2, a \leq 4a^2$</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>-1.2</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$a^2, a &gt; 4a^2$</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>-0.8</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. $C_N$ denotes net pressures (contributions from top and bottom surfaces).
2. Clear wind flow denotes relatively unobstructed wind flow with blockage less than or equal to 50%.
   Obstructed wind flow denotes objects below roof inhibiting wind flow (>50% blockage).
3. For values of $\theta$ other than those shown, linear interpolation is permitted.
4. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting towards and away from the top roof surface, respectively.
5. Components and cladding elements shall be designed for positive and negative pressure coefficients shown.
6. Notation:
   - $a$: 10% of least horizontal dimension or 0.411, whichever is smaller but not less than 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9 m
   - $h$: mean roof height, m
   - $L$: horizontal dimension of building, measured in along wind direction, m
   - $\theta$: angle of plane of roof from horizontal, degrees
### Components and Cladding

#### 0.25 \( h/L \) ≤ 1.0

**Figure 2.4.19C**

**Net Pressure Coefficients,** \( C_n \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Troughed Free Roofs</strong></th>
<th>( \theta \leq 45^\circ )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open Buildings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roof Angle ( \theta )</th>
<th>Effective Wind Area</th>
<th>( C_n )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clear Wind Flow</td>
<td>Obstructed Wind Flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zone 3</td>
<td>Zone 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( 0^\circ )</td>
<td>( a^2 )</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( a^2 ), ( \leq 4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( 7.5^\circ )</td>
<td>( a^2 )</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( a^2 ), ( \leq 4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( 15^\circ )</td>
<td>( a^2 )</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( a^2 ), ( \leq 4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( 30^\circ )</td>
<td>( a^2 )</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( a^2 ), ( \leq 4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( 45^\circ )</td>
<td>( a^2 )</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( a^2 ), ( \leq 4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( &gt;4.0a^2 )</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. \( C_n \) denotes net pressures (contributions from top and bottom surfaces).
2. Clear wind flow denotes relatively unobstructed wind flow with blockage less than or equal to 50%.
   Obstructed wind flow denotes objects below roof inhibiting wind flow (>50% blockage).
3. For values of \( \theta \) other than those shown, linear interpolation is permitted.
4. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting towards and away from the top roof surface, respectively.
5. Components and cladding elements shall be designed for positive and negative pressure coefficients shown.
6. Notation:
   \( a \): 10% of least horizontal dimension or 0.411, whichever is smaller but not less than 4% of least horizontal dimension or 0.9 m
   \( h \): mean roof height, m
   \( L \): horizontal dimension of building, measured in along wind direction, m
   \( \theta \): angle of plane of roof from horizontal, degrees
### Other Structures - Method 2

#### All Height

**Figure 2.4.20**  
**Force Coefficient, \( C_f \)**  
Solid Freestanding Walls & Solid Signs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clearance Ratio, ( s/h )</th>
<th>( C_f ), CASE A &amp; CASE B</th>
<th>( C_f ), CASE C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( \leq 0.05 )</td>
<td>1.80 1.70 1.65 1.55 1.45 1.40 1.35 1.30 1.30</td>
<td>1.80 1.70 1.65 1.55 1.45 1.40 1.35 1.30 1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>1.85 1.75 1.70 1.60 1.55 1.50 1.45 1.40 1.40</td>
<td>1.85 1.75 1.70 1.60 1.55 1.50 1.45 1.40 1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1.90 1.85 1.75 1.70 1.65 1.60 1.55 1.55 1.55</td>
<td>1.90 1.85 1.75 1.70 1.65 1.60 1.55 1.55 1.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.95 1.85 1.80 1.75 1.75 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70</td>
<td>1.95 1.85 1.80 1.75 1.75 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.90 1.85 1.80 1.75 1.75 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70</td>
<td>1.90 1.85 1.80 1.75 1.75 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.95 1.85 1.80 1.75 1.75 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70</td>
<td>1.95 1.85 1.80 1.75 1.75 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>1.95 1.90 1.85 1.80 1.80 1.80 1.80 1.80 1.80</td>
<td>1.95 1.90 1.85 1.80 1.80 1.80 1.80 1.80 1.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes:

1. The term "signs" in notes below also applies to "freestanding walls".
2. Signs with openings comprising less than 30% of the gross area are classified as solid signs. Force coefficients for solid signs with openings shall be permitted to be multiplied by the reduction factor \((1 - (1 - \varepsilon)^{1.5})\).
3. To allow for both normal and oblique wind directions, the following cases shall be considered:
   - For \( s/h < 1 \):
     - CASE A: resultant force acts normal to the face of the sign through the geometric center.
     - CASE B: resultant force acts normal to the face of the sign at a distance from the geometric center toward the windward edge equal to 0.2 times the average width of the sign.
   - For \( B/s \geq 2 \), CASE C must also be considered:
     - CASE C: resultant forces act normal to the face of the sign through the geometric centers of each region.
4. For \( s/h = 1 \): The same cases as above except that the vertical locations of the resultant forces occur at a distance above the geometric center equal to 0.05 times the average height of the sign.
5. For CASE C where \( s/h > 0.8 \), force coefficients shall be multiplied by the reduction factor \((1.8 - s/h)\).
6. Linear interpolation is permitted for values of \( s/h, B/s \) and \( L_r/s \) other than shown.

#### Notation:
- \( B \): horizontal dimension of sign, in meters;
- \( h \): height of the sign, in meters;
- \( s \): vertical dimension of the sign, in meters;
- \( \varepsilon \): ratio of solid area to gross area;
- \( L_r \): horizontal dimension of return corner, in meters.

---

**Figure 2.4.20 Diagram**

- **CASE A & CASE B**
- **CASE C**

---

**Notes:**

1. The term "signs" in notes below also applies to "freestanding walls".
2. Signs with openings comprising less than 30% of the gross area are classified as solid signs. Force coefficients for solid signs with openings shall be permitted to be multiplied by the reduction factor \((1 - (1 - \varepsilon)^{1.5})\).
3. To allow for both normal and oblique wind directions, the following cases shall be considered:
   - For \( s/h < 1 \):
     - CASE A: resultant force acts normal to the face of the sign through the geometric center.
     - CASE B: resultant force acts normal to the face of the sign at a distance from the geometric center toward the windward edge equal to 0.2 times the average width of the sign.
   - For \( B/s \geq 2 \), CASE C must also be considered:
     - CASE C: resultant forces act normal to the face of the sign through the geometric centers of each region.
4. For \( s/h = 1 \): The same cases as above except that the vertical locations of the resultant forces occur at a distance above the geometric center equal to 0.05 times the average height of the sign.
5. For CASE C where \( s/h > 0.8 \), force coefficients shall be multiplied by the reduction factor \((1.8 - s/h)\).
6. Linear interpolation is permitted for values of \( s/h, B/s \) and \( L_r/s \) other than shown.

**Notation:**
- \( B \): horizontal dimension of sign, in meters;
- \( h \): height of the sign, in meters;
- \( s \): vertical dimension of the sign, in meters;
- \( \varepsilon \): ratio of solid area to gross area;
- \( L_r \): horizontal dimension of return corner, in meters.

---

**Adjustment Factors:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( L_r/s )</th>
<th>Reduction Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \geq 2 )</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Values shall be multiplied by the following reduction factor when a return corner is present:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( L_r/s )</th>
<th>Reduction Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \geq 2 )</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Section</td>
<td>Type of Surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square (wind normal to face)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square (wind along diagonal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexagonal or octagonal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round $D\sqrt{\frac{q_z}{q_x}} &gt; 5.3, \frac{D}{D_{\text{in}}}, \frac{H}{D_{\text{in}}}$</td>
<td>Moderately smooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rough ($D'/D=0.02$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very rough ($D'/D=0.08$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round $D\sqrt{\frac{q_z}{q_x}} \leq 5.3, \frac{D}{D_{\text{in}}}, \frac{H}{D_{\text{in}}}$</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
The design wind force shall be calculated based on the area of the structure projected on a plane normal to the wind direction. The force shall be assumed to act parallel to the wind direction. Linear interpolation is permitted for $h/D$ values other than shown.

**Notation:**
- $D$: diameter of circular cross-section and least horizontal dimension of square, hexagonal or octagonal cross-section at elevation under consideration, in meters;
- $D'$: depth of protruding element such as ribs and spoilers, in meters;
- $H$: height of structure, meters and
- $q_z$: velocity pressure evaluated at height $z$ above ground, in N/m²
### Other Structures - Method 2

#### Figure 2.4.22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Force Coefficient, ( C_f )</th>
<th>Open Signs &amp; Lattice Frameworks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( \epsilon ) Flat-Sided Members</td>
<td>Rounded Members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( D \sqrt{q_z} \leq 5.3 )</td>
<td>( D \sqrt{q_z} &gt; 5.3 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1 to 0.29</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3 to 0.7</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Signs with openings comprising 30% or more of the gross area are classified as open signs.
- The calculation of the design wind forces shall be based on the area of all exposed members and elements projected on a plane normal to the wind direction. Forces shall be assumed to act parallel to the wind.
- The area \( A_{c} \) consistent with these force coefficients is the solid area projected normal the wind direction.

**Notation:**
- \( \epsilon \): ratio of solid area to gross area;
- \( D \): diameter of a typical round number, in meters
- \( q_z \): velocity pressure evaluated at height \( z \) above ground in N/m².

### Other Structures - Method 2

#### Figure 2.4.23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Force Coefficient, ( C_f )</th>
<th>Trussed Tower</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Cross Section</td>
<td>( C_f )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square</td>
<td>( 4.0 \ \epsilon^2 + 5.9 \ \epsilon + 4.0 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triangle</td>
<td>( 3.4 \ \epsilon^2 + 4.7 \ \epsilon + 3.4 )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. For all wind directions considered, the area \( A_{c} \) consistent with the specified force coefficients shall be the solid area of a tower face projected on the plane of that face for the tower segment under consideration.
2. The specified force coefficients are for towers with structural angles or similar flat-sided members.
3. For towers containing rounded members, it is acceptable to multiply the specified force coefficients by the following factor when determining wind forces on such members: \( 0.51 \ \epsilon^2 + 0.57 \ \epsilon \leq 1.0 \)
4. Wind forces shall be applied in the directions resulting in maximum member forces and reactions. For towers with square cross-sections, wind forces shall be multiplied by the following factor when the wind is directed along a tower diagonal: \( 1 + 0.75 \ \epsilon \leq 1.2 \)
5. Wind forces on tower appurtenances such as ladders, conduits, lights, elevators, etc., shall be calculated using appropriate force coefficients for these elements.
6. Loads due to ice accretion as described in Section 11 shall be accounted for.
7. **Notation:**
- \( \epsilon \): ratio of solid area to gross area of one tower face for the segment under consideration.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Basic Wind Speed (m/s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Basic Wind Speed (m/s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Angarpota</td>
<td>47.8</td>
<td>Lalonirhat</td>
<td>63.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagerhat</td>
<td>77.5</td>
<td>Madaripur</td>
<td>68.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandarban</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>Magura</td>
<td>65.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barguna</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>Manikganj</td>
<td>58.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barisal</td>
<td>78.7</td>
<td>Meherpur</td>
<td>58.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhola</td>
<td>69.5</td>
<td>Maheshkhali</td>
<td>80.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogra</td>
<td>61.9</td>
<td>Moulvibazar</td>
<td>53.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahmanbaria</td>
<td>56.7</td>
<td>Munshiganj</td>
<td>57.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandpur</td>
<td>50.6</td>
<td>Mymensingh</td>
<td>67.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapai Nawabganj</td>
<td>41.4</td>
<td>Naogaon</td>
<td>55.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chittagong</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>Narail</td>
<td>68.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuadanga</td>
<td>61.9</td>
<td>Narayanganj</td>
<td>61.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comilla</td>
<td>61.4</td>
<td>Narsingdi</td>
<td>59.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox’s Bazar</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>Natore</td>
<td>61.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahagram</td>
<td>47.8</td>
<td>Netrokona</td>
<td>65.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhaka</td>
<td>65.7</td>
<td>Nilphamari</td>
<td>44.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinajpur</td>
<td>41.4</td>
<td>Noakhali</td>
<td>57.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faridpur</td>
<td>63.1</td>
<td>Pabna</td>
<td>63.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feni</td>
<td>64.1</td>
<td>Panchagarh</td>
<td>41.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaibandha</td>
<td>65.6</td>
<td>Patuakhali</td>
<td>80.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gazipur</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>Pirojpur</td>
<td>80.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gopalganj</td>
<td>74.5</td>
<td>Rajbari</td>
<td>59.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habiganj</td>
<td>54.2</td>
<td>Rajshahi</td>
<td>49.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatiyra</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>Rangamati</td>
<td>56.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ishurdi</td>
<td>69.5</td>
<td>Rangpur</td>
<td>65.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joypurhat</td>
<td>56.7</td>
<td>Satkhira</td>
<td>57.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamalpur</td>
<td>56.7</td>
<td>Shariatpur</td>
<td>61.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessore</td>
<td>64.1</td>
<td>Sherpur</td>
<td>62.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jhalakati</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>Sirajganj</td>
<td>50.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jhenaidah</td>
<td>65.0</td>
<td>Srimangal</td>
<td>50.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khagrachhari</td>
<td>56.7</td>
<td>St. Martin’s Island</td>
<td>80.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khulna</td>
<td>73.3</td>
<td>Sunamganj</td>
<td>61.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kutubdia</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>Sylhet</td>
<td>61.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kishoreganj</td>
<td>64.7</td>
<td>Sandwip</td>
<td>80.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurigram</td>
<td>65.6</td>
<td>Tangail</td>
<td>50.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kushia</td>
<td>66.9</td>
<td>Teknaf</td>
<td>80.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakshmipur</td>
<td>51.2</td>
<td>Thakurgaon</td>
<td>41.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Importance Factor, $I$ (Wind Loads)

**Table 2.4.2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category or Importance Class</th>
<th>Non-Hurricane Prone Regions and Hurricane Prone Regions with $V = 38-44$ m/s</th>
<th>Hurricane Prone Regions with $V &gt; 44$ m/s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1. The building and structure classification categories are listed in Table 1.2.1.

### Terrain Exposure Constants

**Table 2.4.3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exposure</th>
<th>$\alpha$</th>
<th>$Z_0$ (m)</th>
<th>$\bar{a}$</th>
<th>$\bar{b}$</th>
<th>$\bar{\alpha}$</th>
<th>$\bar{h}$</th>
<th>$c$</th>
<th>$\ell$ (m)</th>
<th>$\Xi$</th>
<th>$Z_{min}$ (m)*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>365.76</td>
<td>1/7</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>1/4.0</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>97.54</td>
<td>1/3.0</td>
<td>9.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>274.32</td>
<td>1/9.5</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1/6.5</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>152.4</td>
<td>1/5.0</td>
<td>4.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>213.36</td>
<td>1/11.5</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>1/9.0</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>198.12</td>
<td>1/8.0</td>
<td>2.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$*Z_{min} = \text{minimum height used to ensure that the equivalent height } z \text{ is greater of } 0.6h \text{ or } Z_{min}.$

For buildings with $h \leq Z_{min}$, $\Xi$ shall be taken as $Z_{min}$. 
Velocity Pressure Exposure Coefficients, $K_h$ and $K_z$

Table 2.4.4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height above ground level, $z$ (m)</th>
<th>Exposure (Note 1)</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Case 1</td>
<td>Case 2</td>
<td>Case 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>Case 1 &amp; 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-4.6</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>1.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>1.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>1.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>1.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>1.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.4</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>1.21</td>
<td>1.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.41</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>1.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.6</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>1.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.7</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>1.36</td>
<td>1.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.8</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.39</td>
<td>1.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.9</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>1.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.0</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.46</td>
<td>1.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>1.53</td>
<td>1.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.4</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>1.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>1.41</td>
<td>1.41</td>
<td>1.64</td>
<td>1.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.9</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>1.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137.2</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>1.73</td>
<td>1.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152.4</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>1.77</td>
<td>1.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Case 1: a. All components and cladding.
   b. Main wind force resisting system in low-rise buildings designed using Figure 2.4.10.
   
   Case 2: a. All main wind force resisting systems in buildings except those in low-rise buildings designed using Figure 2.4.10.
   b. All main wind force resisting systems in other structures.
2. The velocity pressure exposure coefficient $K_z$ may be determined from the following formula:
   For $4.57 \leq z \leq z_g$:
   \[ K_z = 2.01 \left( \frac{z}{z_g} \right)^{2/a} \]
   For $z < 4.57$:
   \[ K_z = 2.01 \left( \frac{4.57}{z_g} \right)^{2/a} \]
   Note: $z$ shall not be taken less than 9.1 m for Case 1 in exposure A.
3. $\alpha$ and $z_g$ are tabulated in Table 2.4.3.
4. Linear interpolation for intermediate values of height $z$ is acceptable.
5. Exposure categories are defined in 2.4.8.3.
**Wind Directionality Factor, $K_d$**

Table 2.4.5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure Type</th>
<th>Directionality Factor $K_d^*$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buildings</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Wind Force Resisting System Components and Cladding</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arched Roofs</strong></td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chimneys, Tanks, and Similar Structures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square</td>
<td>0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexagonal</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solid Signs</strong></td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open Signs and Lattice Framework</strong></td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trussed Towers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triangular, square, rectangular</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other cross sections</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Directionality Factor $K_d$ has been calibrated with combinations of loads specified in Section 2.7. This factor shall only be applied when used in conjunction with load combinations specified in 2.7.4 and 2.7.5.
2.5 EARTHQUAKE LOADS

2.5.1 GENERAL

Minimum design earthquake forces for buildings, structures or components thereof shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of section 2.5. Some definitions and symbols relevant for earthquake resistant design for buildings are provided in Sections 2.5.2 and 2.5.3. Section 2.5.4 presents basic earthquake resistant design concepts. Section 2.5.5 describes procedures for soil investigations, while Section 2.5.6 describes procedures for determining earthquake ground motion for design. Section 2.5.7 describes different types of buildings and structural systems which possess different earthquake resistant characteristics. Static analysis procedures for design are described in Sections 2.5.8, 2.5.9 and 2.5.14. Dynamic analysis procedures are dealt with in Sections 2.5.10 to 2.5.13. Section 2.5.15 presents combination of earthquake loading effects in different directions and with other loading effects. Section 2.5.16 deals with allowable drift and deformation limits. Section 2.5.17 addresses design of non-structural components in buildings. Section 2.5.18 presents design considerations for buildings with seismic isolation systems. Design for soft storey condition in buildings is addressed in Section 2.5.19.

2.5.2 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions of terms shall be applicable only to the provisions of Section 2.5:

BASE: The level at which the earthquake motions are considered to be imparted to the structures or the level at which the structure as a dynamic vibrator is supported.

BASE SHEAR: Total design lateral force or shear due to earthquake at the base of a structure.

BEARING WALL SYSTEM: A structural system without a complete vertical load carrying space frame.

BRACED FRAME: An essentially vertical truss system of the concentric or eccentric type provided to resist lateral forces.

BUILDING FRAME SYSTEM: An essentially complete space frame which provides support for gravity loads.

CAPACITY CURVE: A plot of the total applied lateral force, $V_j$, versus the lateral displacement of the control point, $\delta_j$, as determined in a nonlinear static analysis.

CONTROL POINT: A point used to index the lateral displacement of the structure in a nonlinear static analysis.

CRITICAL DAMPING: Amount of damping beyond which the free vibration will not be oscillatory.

DAMPING: The effect of inherent energy dissipation mechanisms in a structure (due to sliding, friction, etc.) that results in reduction of effect of vibration, expressed as a percentage of the critical damping for the structure.

DESIGN ACCELERATION RESPONSE SPECTRUM: Smoothened idealized plot of maximum acceleration of a single degree of freedom structure as a function of structure period for design earthquake ground motion.

DESIGN EARTHQUAKE: The earthquake ground motion considered (for normal design) as two-thirds of the corresponding Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCE).
DIAPHRAGM: A horizontal or nearly horizontal system of structures acting to transmit lateral forces to the vertical resisting elements. The term "diaphragm" includes reinforced concrete floor slabs as well as horizontal bracing systems.

DUAL SYSTEM: A combination of a Special or Intermediate Moment Resisting Frame and Shear Walls or Braced Frames designed in accordance with the criteria of Sec 1.3.2.

DUCTILITY: Capacity of a structure, or its members to undergo large inelastic deformations without significant loss of strength or stiffness.

ECCENTRIC BRACED FRAME (EBF): A steel braced frame designed in conformance with Sec 10.20.15.

EPICENTRE: The point on the surface of earth vertically above the focus (point of origin) of the earthquake.

ESSENTIAL FACILITIES: Buildings and structures which are necessary to remain functional during an emergency or a post disaster period.

FLEXIBLE DIAPHRAGM: A floor or roof diaphragm shall be considered flexible, for purposes of this provision, when the maximum lateral deformation of the diaphragm is more than two times the average storey drift of the associated storey. This may be determined by comparing the computed midpoint in-plane deflection of the diaphragm under lateral load with the storey drift of adjoining vertical resisting elements under equivalent tributary lateral load.

FLEXIBLE ELEMENT OR SYSTEM: An element or system whose deformation under lateral load is significantly larger than adjoining parts of the system.

HORIZONTAL BRACING SYSTEM: A horizontal truss system that serves the same function as a floor or roof diaphragm.

IMPORTANCE FACTOR: It is a factor used to increase the design seismic forces for structures of importance.

INTENSITY OF EARTHQUAKE: It is a measure of the amount of ground shaking at a particular site due to an earthquake.

INTERMEDIATE MOMENT RESISTING FRAME (IMRF): A concrete or steel frame designed in accordance with Sec 8.3 or 10.20.10 respectively.

LIQUEFACTION: State in saturated cohesionless soil wherein the effective shear strength is reduced to negligible value due to pore water pressure generated by earthquake vibrations, when the pore water pressure approaches the total confining pressure. In this condition, the soil tends to behave like a liquid.

MAGNITUDE OF EARTHQUAKE: The magnitude of earthquake is a number, which is a measure of energy released in an earthquake.

MAXIMUM CONSIDERED EARTHQUAKE (MCE): The most severe earthquake ground motion considered by this code.

MODAL MASS: part of the total seismic mass of the structure that is effective in mode k of vibration.

MODAL PARTICIPATION FACTOR: Amount by which mode k contributes to the overall vibration of the structure under horizontal and vertical earthquake ground motions.
MODAL SHAPE COEFFICIENT: When a system is vibrating in a normal mode, at any particular instant of time, the vibration amplitude of mass i expressed as a ratio of the vibration amplitude of one of the masses of the system, is known as modal shape coefficient.

MOMENT RESISTING FRAME: A frame in which members and joints are capable of resisting lateral forces primarily by flexure. Moment resisting frames are classified as ordinary moment resisting frames (OMRF), intermediate moment resisting frames (IMRF) and special moment resisting frames (SMRF).

NUMBER OF STOREYS (n): Number of storeys of a building is the number of levels above the base. This excludes the basement storeys, where basement walls are connected with ground floor deck or fitted between the building columns. But, it includes the basement storeys, when they are not so connected.

ORDINARY MOMENT RESISTING FRAME (OMRF): A moment resisting frame not meeting special detailing requirements for ductile behaviour.

P–DELTA EFFECT: It is the secondary effect on shears and moments of frame members due to action of the vertical loads due to the lateral displacement of building resulting from seismic forces.

PERIOD OF BUILDING: Fundamental period (for 1st mode) of vibration of building for lateral motion in direction considered.

RESPONSE REDUCTION FACTOR: It is the factor by which the actual base shear force that would develop if the structure behaved truly elastic during earthquake, is reduced to obtain design base shear. This reduction is allowed to account for the beneficial effects of inelastic deformation (resulting in energy dissipation) that can occur in a structure during a major earthquake, still ensuring acceptable response of the structure.

SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY: A classification assigned to a structure based on its importance factor and the severity of the design earthquake ground motion at the site.

SEISMIC-FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM: That part of the structural system that has been considered in the design to provide the required resistance to the seismic forces.

SHEAR WALL: A wall designed to resist lateral forces acting in its plane (sometimes referred to as a vertical diaphragm or a structural wall).

SOFT STOREY: Storey in which the lateral stiffness is less than 70 per cent of the stiffness of the storey above or less than 80 percent of the average lateral stiffness of the three storeys above.

SITE CLASS: Site is classified based on soil properties of upper 30 meters.

SPACE FRAME: A three-dimensional structural system without bearing walls composed of members interconnected so as to function as a complete self contained unit with or without the aid of horizontal diaphragms or floor bracing systems.

SPECIAL MOMENT RESISTING FRAME (SMRF): A moment resisting frame specially detailed to provide ductile behaviour complying with the seismic requirements provided in Chapters 8 and 10 for concrete and steel frames respectively.

STOREY: The space between consecutive floor levels. Storey-x is the storey below level-x.

STOREY SHEAR: The total horizontal shear force at a particular storey (level).

STOREY DRIFT: The horizontal deflection at the top of the story relative to bottom of the storey.
STRENGTH: The usable capacity of an element or a member to resist the load as prescribed in these provisions.

TARGET DISPLACEMENT: An estimate of the maximum expected displacement of the control point calculated for the design earthquake ground motion in nonlinear static analysis.

VERTICAL LOAD-CARRYING FRAME: A space frame designed to carry all vertical gravity loads.

WEAK STOREY: Storey in which the lateral strength is less than 80 per cent of that of the storey above.

2.5.3 SYMBOLS AND NOTATION

The following symbols and notation shall apply to the provisions of this section:

- \( A_x \) = torsion amplification factor at level-\( x \).
- \( C_d \) = Deflection amplification factor.
- \( C_s \) = Normalized acceleration response spectrum.
- \( C_t \) = numerical coefficient to determine building period
- \( e_{ai} \) = Accidental eccentricity of floor mass at level-\( i \)
- \( F_i, F_n, F_x \) = design lateral force applied to level-\( i, n \), or -\( x \) respectively.
- \( F_{a}, F_{n}, F_{x} \) = lateral forces on an element or component or on equipment supports.
- \( g \) = acceleration due to gravity.
- \( h_i, h_n, h_x \) = Height in metres above the base to level i, n or -x respectively
- \( h_{sx} \) = Storey Height of storey \( x \) (below level-\( x \))
- \( I \) = Importance factor
- \( \text{Level-}i \) = floor level of the structure referred to by the subscript i, e.g., i = 1 designates the first level above the base.
- \( \text{Level-}n \) = Uppermost level in the main portion of the structure.
- \( M_x \) = Overturning moment at level-\( x \)
- \( N_i \) = Standard Penetration Number of soil layer i
- \( P_x \) = Total vertical design load at level-\( x \)
- \( R \) = Response reduction factor for structural systems
- \( S \) = Soil factor.
- \( S_a \) = Design Spectral Acceleration (in units of g)
- \( S_{ui} \) = Undrained shear strength of cohesive layer i
- \( T \) = Fundamental period of vibration of structure, in seconds, of the structure in the direction under consideration.
- \( T_e \) = Effective fundamental period of the structure in the direction under consideration, as determined for nonlinear static analysis.
\[ V = \text{Total design base shear calculated by equivalent static analysis} \]
\[ V_1 = \text{Total applied lateral force at the first increment of lateral load in nonlinear static analysis.} \]
\[ V_y = \text{Effective yield strength determined from a bilinear curve fitted to the capacity curve} \]
\[ V_{rs} = \text{Total design base shear calculated by response spectrum analysis} \]
\[ V_{th} = \text{Total design base shear calculated by time history analysis} \]
\[ V_{si} = \text{Shear wave velocity of soil layer i} \]
\[ V_s = \text{Design storey shear in storey x} \]
\[ W = \text{Total seismic weight of building} \]
\[ w_i, w_x = \text{Portion of W which is assigned to level i and x respectively} \]
\[ Z = \text{Seismic zone coefficient.} \]
\[ \delta_i = \text{Horizontal displacement at level-i relative to the base due to applied lateral forces.} \]
\[ \delta_j = \text{The displacement of the control point at load increment j.} \]
\[ \delta_T = \text{The target displacement of the control point.} \]
\[ \delta_1 = \text{The displacement of the control point at the first increment of lateral load.} \]
\[ \delta_y = \text{The effective yield displacement of the control point determined from a bilinear curve fitted to the capacity curve} \]
\[ \Delta_a = \text{Maximum allowable storey drift} \]
\[ \Delta_s = \text{Design storey drift of storey x} \]
\[ \eta = \text{Damping correction factor} \]
\[ \phi_k = \text{Modal shape coefficient at level i for mode k} \]
\[ \theta = \text{Stability coefficient to assess P-delta effects} \]
\[ \zeta = \text{Viscous damping ratio of the structure} \]

### 2.5.4 EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN – BASIC CONCEPTS

#### 2.5.4.1 GENERAL PRINCIPLES

The purpose of earthquake resistant design provisions in this code is to provide guidelines for the design and construction of new structures subject to earthquake ground motions in order to minimize the risk to life for all structures, to increase the expected performance of higher occupancy structures as compared to ordinary structures, and to improve the capability of essential structures to function after an earthquake. It is not economically feasible to design and construct buildings without any damage for a major earthquake event. The intent is therefore to allow inelastic deformation and structural damage at
preferred locations in the structure without endangering structural integrity and to prevent structural collapse during a major earthquake.

The expected earthquake ground motion at the site due to all probable earthquakes may be evaluated in deterministic or probabilistic terms. The ground motion at the site due to an earthquake is a complex phenomena and depends on several parameters such as earthquake magnitude, focal depth, earthquake source characteristics, distance from earthquake epicenter, wave path characteristics, as well as local soil conditions at the site. The seismic zoning map divides the country into four seismic zones with different expected levels of intensity of ground motion. Each seismic zone has a zone coefficient which provides expected peak ground acceleration values on rock/firm soil corresponding to the maximum considered earthquake (MCE). The design basis earthquake is taken as 2/3 of the maximum considered earthquake.

The effects of the earthquake ground motion on the structure is expressed in terms of an idealized elastic design acceleration response spectrum, which depends on (a) seismic zone coefficient and local soil conditions defining ground motion and (b) importance factor and response reduction factor representing building considerations. The earthquake forces acting on the structure is reduced using the response modification/reduction factor $R$ in order to take advantage of the inelastic energy dissipation due to inherent ductility and redundancy in the structure as well as material over-strength. The importance factor $I$ increases design forces for important structures. If suitable lateral force resisting systems with adequate ductility and detailing and good construction are provided, the building can be designed for a response reduction factor $R$ which may be as high as 5 to 8. Because of this fact, the provisions of this Code for ductility and detailing need to be satisfied even for structures and members for which load combinations that do not contain the earthquake effect indicate larger demands than combinations including earthquake. The elastic deformations calculated under these reduced design forces are multiplied by the deflection amplification factor, $C_d$, to estimate the deformations likely to result from the design earthquake.

The seismic design guidelines presented in this section are based on the assumption that the soil supporting the structure will not liquefy, settle or slide due to loss of strength during the earthquake. Reinforced and prestressed concrete members shall be suitably designed to ensure that premature failure due to shear or bond does not occur. Ductile detailing of reinforced concrete members is of prime importance. In steel structures, members and their connections should be so proportioned that high ductility is obtained, avoiding premature failure due to elastic or inelastic buckling of any type.

The building structure shall include complete lateral and vertical force-resisting systems capable of providing adequate strength, stiffness, and energy dissipation capacity to withstand the design ground motions within the prescribed limits of deformation and strength demand. The design ground motions shall be assumed to occur along any horizontal direction of a building structure. The adequacy of the structural systems shall be demonstrated through the construction of a mathematical model and evaluation of this model for the effects of design ground motions. The design seismic forces, and their distribution over the height of the building structure, shall be established in accordance with one of the applicable procedures indicated in Section 2.5 and the corresponding internal forces and deformations in the members of the structure shall be determined. The deformation of the structure shall not exceed the prescribed limits under the action of the design seismic forces.

### 2.5.4.2 CHARACTERISTICS OF EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT BUILDINGS

The desirable characteristics of earthquake resistant buildings are described below:
Structural Simplicity, Uniformity and Symmetry:

Structural simplicity, uniformity and plan symmetry is characterized by an even distribution of mass and structural elements which allows short and direct transmission of the inertia forces created in the distributed masses of the building to its foundation. The modelling, analysis, detailing and construction of simple (regular) structures are subject to much less uncertainty, hence the prediction of its seismic behaviour is much more reliable.

A building configuration with symmetrical layout of structural elements of the lateral force resisting system, and well-distributed in-plan, is desirable. Uniformity along the height of the building is also important, since it tends to eliminate the occurrence of sensitive zones where concentrations of stress or large ductility demands might cause premature collapse.

Some basic guidelines are given below:

(i) With respect to the lateral stiffness and mass distribution, the building structure shall be approximately symmetrical in plan with respect to two orthogonal axes.

(ii) Both the lateral stiffness and the mass of the individual storeys shall remain constant or reduce gradually, without abrupt changes, from the base to the top of a particular building.

(iii) All structural elements of the lateral load resisting systems, such as cores, structural walls, or frames shall run without interruption from the foundations to the top of the building.

(iv) An irregular building may be subdivided into dynamically independent regular units well separated against pounding of the individual units to achieve uniformity.

(v) The length to breadth ratio (\(\lambda = L_{\text{max}}/L_{\text{min}}\)) of the building in plan shall not be higher than 4, where \(L_{\text{max}}\) and \(L_{\text{min}}\) are respectively the larger and smaller in plan dimension of the building, measured in orthogonal directions.

Structural Redundancy:

A high degree of redundancy accompanied by redistribution capacity through ductility is desirable, enabling a more widely spread energy dissipation across the entire structure and an increased total dissipated energy. The use of evenly distributed structural elements increases redundancy. Structural systems of higher static indeterminacy may result in higher response reduction factor \(R\).

Horizontal Bi-directional Resistance and Stiffness:

Horizontal earthquake motion is a bi-directional phenomenon and thus the building structure needs to resist horizontal action in any direction. The structural elements of lateral force resisting system should be arranged in an orthogonal (in plan) pattern, ensuring similar resistance and stiffness characteristics in both main directions. The stiffness characteristics of the structure should also limit the development of excessive displacements that might lead to either instabilities due to second order effects or excessive damages.

Torsional Resistance and Stiffness

Besides lateral resistance and stiffness, building structures should possess adequate torsional resistance and stiffness in order to limit the development of torsional motions which tend to stress the different
structural elements in a non-uniform way. In this respect, arrangements in which the main elements resisting the seismic action are distributed close to the periphery of the building present clear advantages.

**Diaphragm Behaviour**

In buildings, floors (including the roof) act as horizontal diaphragms that collect and transmit the inertia forces to the vertical structural systems and ensure that those systems act together in resisting the horizontal seismic action. The action of floors as diaphragms is especially relevant in cases of complex and non-uniform layouts of the vertical structural systems, or where systems with different horizontal deformability characteristics are used together.

Floor systems and the roof should be provided with in-plane stiffness and resistance and with effective connection to the vertical structural systems. Particular care should be taken in cases of non-compact or very elongated in-plan shapes and in cases of large floor openings, especially if the latter are located in the vicinity of the main vertical structural elements, thus hindering such effective connection between the vertical and horizontal structure.

The in-plane stiffness of the floors shall be sufficiently large in comparison with the lateral stiffness of the vertical structural elements, so that the deformation of the floor shall have a small effect on the distribution of the forces among the vertical structural elements.

**Foundation**

The design and construction of the foundation and of its connection to the superstructure shall ensure that the whole building is subjected to a uniform seismic excitation. For buildings with individual foundation elements (footings or piles), the use of a foundation slab or tie-beams between these elements in both main directions is recommended, as described in Chapter 3.

### 2.5.5 INVESTIGATION AND ASSESSMENT OF SITE CONDITIONS

#### 2.5.5.1 SITE INVESTIGATION

Appropriate site investigations should be carried out to identify the ground conditions influencing the seismic action.

The ground conditions at the building site should normally be free from risks of ground rupture, slope instability and permanent settlements caused by liquefaction or densification during an earthquake. The possibility of such phenomena should be investigated in accordance with standard procedures described in Section 3.

The intent of the site investigation is to classify the Site into one of types SA, SB, SC, SD, SE, S1, and S2 as defined in Section 2.5.5.2. Such classification is based on site profile and evaluated soil properties (shear wave velocity, Standard Penetration Resistance, undrained shear strength, soil type). The site class is used to determine the effect of local soil conditions on the earthquake ground motion.

For sites representing special soil type S1 or S2, site specific special studies for the ground motion should be done. Soil type S2, having very low shear wave velocity and low material damping, can produce anomalous seismic site amplification and soil-structure interaction effects. For S2 soils, possibility of soil failure should be studied.

For a structure belonging to Seismic Design Category C or D (Section 2.5.7.2), site investigation should also include determination of soil parameters for the assessment of the following:
Part 6

a. Slope instability.
b. Potential for Liquefaction and loss of soil strength.
c. Differential settlement.
d. Surface displacement due to faulting or lateral spreading.
e. Lateral pressures on basement walls and retaining walls due to earthquake ground motion.

Liquefaction potential and possible consequences should be evaluated for design earthquake ground motions consistent with peak ground accelerations. Any Settlement due to densification of loose granular soils under design earthquake motion should be studied. The occurrence and consequences of geologic hazards such as slope instability or surface faulting should also be considered. The dynamic lateral earth pressure on basement walls and retaining walls during earthquake ground shaking is to be considered as an earthquake load for use in design load combinations.

2.5.5.2 SITE CLASSIFICATION

Site will be classified as type SA, SB, SC, SD, SE, S₁ and S₂ based on the provisions of this section. Classification will be done in accordance with Table 2.5.1 based on the soil properties of upper 30 meters of the site profile.

Average soil properties will be determined as given in the following equations:

\[
\bar{V} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} d_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{d_i}{V_{si}}} \quad (2.5.1)
\]

\[
\bar{N} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} d_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{d_i}{N_i}} \quad (2.5.2)
\]

\[
\bar{S}_{ui} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{k} d_{ci}}{\sum_{i=1}^{k} d_{ci} S_{ui}} \quad (2.5.3)
\]

where,

\[n\] = number of soil layers in upper 30 m

\[d_i\] = thickness of layer \(i\)

\[V_{si}\] = shear wave velocity of layer \(i\)

\[N_i\] = Field (uncorrected) Standard Penetration Value for layer \(i\)

\[k\] = number of cohesive soil layers in upper 30 m

\[d_{ci}\] = thickness of cohesive layer \(i\)

\[S_{ui}\] = Undrained shear strength of cohesive layer \(i\)

The site profile up to a depth of 30 m is divided into \(n\) number of distinct soil or rock layers. Where some of the layers are cohesive, \(k\) is the number of cohesive layers. Hence \(\sum_{i=1}^{n} d_i = 30\) m, while \(\sum_{i=1}^{k} d_{ci} < 30\) m.
m if \( k < n \) in other words if there are both cohesionless and cohesive layers. The standard penetration value \( N \) as directly measured in the field without correction will be used.

The site classification should be done using average shear wave velocity \( V_s \) if this can be estimated, otherwise the value of \( \bar{N} \) may be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Class</th>
<th>Description of soil profile up to 30 meters depth</th>
<th>Average Soil Properties in top 30 meters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shear wave velocity ( V_s ) (m/s)</td>
<td>Standard Penetration Value, ( \bar{N} ) (blows/30cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Rock or other rock-like geological formation, including at most 5 m of weaker material at the surface.</td>
<td>&gt; 800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB</td>
<td>Deposits of very dense sand, gravel, or very stiff clay, at least several tens of metres in thickness, characterised by a gradual increase of mechanical properties with depth.</td>
<td>360 – 800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Deep deposits of dense or medium dense sand, gravel or stiff clay with thickness from several tens to many hundreds of metres.</td>
<td>180 – 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>Deposits of loose-to-medium cohesionless soil (with or without some soft cohesive layers), or of predominantly soft-to-firm cohesive soil.</td>
<td>&lt; 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE</td>
<td>A soil profile consisting of a surface alluvium layer with ( V_s ) values of type C or D and thickness varying between about 5 m and 20 m, underlain by stiffer material with ( V_s &gt; 800 ) m/s.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>Deposits consisting, or containing a layer at least 10 m thick, of soft clays/silts with a high plasticity index ( (PI &gt; 40) ) and high water content</td>
<td>&lt; 100 (indicative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>Deposits of liquefiable soils, of sensitive clays, or any other soil profile not included in types SA to SE or S1</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.5.6 EARTHQUAKE GROUND MOTION

#### 2.5.6.1 REGIONAL SEISMICITY

Bangladesh can be affected by moderate to strong earthquake events due to its proximity to the collision boundary of the Northeast moving Indian plate and Eurasian Plate. Strong historical earthquakes with magnitude greater than 7.0 have affected parts of Bangladesh in the last 150 years, some of them had
Part 6

their epicenters within the country. A brief description of the local geology, tectonic features and earthquake occurrence in the region is given in Appendix C.

2.5.6.2 SEISMIC ZONING

The intent of the seismic zoning map is to give an indication of the Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCE) motion at different parts of the country. In probabilistic terms, the MCE motion may be considered to correspond to having a 2% probability of exceedance within a period of 50 years. The country has been
divided into four seismic zones with different levels of ground motion. Table 2.5.2 includes a description of the four seismic zones. Fig. 2.5.1 presents a map of Bangladesh showing the boundaries of the four zones. Each zone has a seismic zone coefficient (Z) which represents the maximum considered peak ground acceleration (PGA) on very stiff soil/rock (site class SA) in units of g (acceleration due to gravity). The zone coefficients (Z) of the four zones are: Z=0.12 (Zone 1), Z=0.20 (Zone 2), Z=0.28 (Zone 3) and Z=0.36 (Zone 4). Table 2.5.3 lists zone coefficients for some important towns of Bangladesh. The most severe earthquake prone zone, Zone 4 is in the northeast which includes Sylhet and has a maximum PGA value of 0.36g. Dhaka city falls in the moderate seismic intensity zone with Z=0.2, while Chittagong city falls in a severe intensity zone with Z=0.28.

Table 2.5.2 Description of Seismic Zones

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seismic Zone</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Seismic Intensity</th>
<th>Seismic Zone Coefficient, Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Southwestern part including Barisal, Khulna, Jessore, Rajshahi</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lower Central and Northwestern part including Noakhali, Dhaka, Pabna, Dinajpur, as well as Southwestern corner including Sundarbans</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Upper Central and Northwestern part including Brahmanbaria, Sirajganj, Rangpur</td>
<td>Severe</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Northeastern part including Sylhet, Mymensingh, Kurigram</td>
<td>Very Severe</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.5.3 Seismic Zone Coefficient Z for Some Important Towns of Bangladesh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Town</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>Town</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>Town</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>Town</th>
<th>Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bagerhat</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>Dinajpur</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Kushitia</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Panchagarh</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandarban</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Faridpur</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Lalmanirhat</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Patuakhali</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barguna</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>Feni</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Madaripur</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Rajbari</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barisal</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>Gaibandha</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Manikganj</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Rajshahi</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhola</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>Gazipur</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Mongla</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>Rangamati</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogra</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Habiganj</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>Munshiganj</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Rangpur</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahmanbaria</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Jaipurhat</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Mymensingh</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>Satkhira</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandpur</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Jamalpur</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>Narsingdi</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Sirajganj</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chittagong</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Jessore</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>Natore</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Srimangal</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuadanga</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>Khagrachari</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Naogaon</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Sunamganj</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comilla</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Khulna</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>Netrakona</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>Sylhet</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox's Bazar</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Kishoreganj</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>Noakhali</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Tangail</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhaka</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Kurigram</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>Pabna</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>Thakurgaon</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.5.6.3 DESIGN RESPONSE SPECTRUM

The earthquake ground motion for which the building has to be designed is represented by the design response spectrum. Both static and dynamic analysis methods are based on this response spectrum. This spectrum represents the spectral acceleration for which the building has to be designed as a function of the building period, taking into account the ground motion intensity. The spectrum is based on elastic analysis but in order to account for energy dissipation due to inelastic deformation and benefits of structural redundancy, the spectral accelerations are reduced by the response modification factor $R$. For important structures, the spectral accelerations are increased by the importance factor $I$. The design basis earthquake (DBE) ground motion is selected at a ground shaking level that is $2/3$ of the maximum considered earthquake (MCE) ground motion. The effect of local soil conditions on the response spectrum is incorporated in the normalized acceleration response spectrum $C_s$.

The spectral acceleration for the design earthquake is given by the following equation:

$$S_a = \frac{2}{3} \frac{Z I}{R} C_s,$$

where,

$S_a =$ Design spectral acceleration (in units of g), which shall not be less than $2/3*Z*I*\beta$.

$\beta =$ coefficient used to calculate lower bound for $S_a$. Recommended value for $\beta$ is 0.2.

$Z =$ Seismic zone coefficient, as defined in Section 2.5.6.2

$I =$ Structure importance factor, as defined in Section 2.5.7.1

$R =$ Response reduction factor which depends on the type of structural system given in Table 2.5.7. The ratio $I/R$ cannot be greater than one.

$C_s =$ Normalized acceleration response spectrum, which is a function of structure (building) period and soil type (site class) as defined by Equations 2.5.5a-d

$$C_s = S \left[ 1 + \frac{T}{T_B} (2.5\eta - 1) \right] \quad \text{for} \quad 0 \leq T \leq T_B \quad (2.5.5a)$$

$$C_s = 2.5S\delta \quad \text{for} \quad T_B \leq T \leq T_C \quad (2.5.5b)$$

$$C_s = 2.5S\delta \left( \frac{T}{T_C} \right) \quad \text{for} \quad T_C \leq T \leq T_D \quad (2.5.5c)$$

$$C_s = 2.5S\delta \left( \frac{T}{T_D^2} \right) \quad \text{for} \quad T_D \leq T \leq 4 \text{ sec} \quad (2.5.5d)$$

$C_s$ depends on $S$ and values of $T_B$, $T_C$ and $T_D$ (Fig. 2.5.2) which are all functions of the site class. Constant $C_s$ value between periods $T_B$ and $T_C$ represents constant spectral acceleration.

$S =$ Soil factor which depends on site class and is given in Table 2.5.4

$T =$ Structure (building) period as defined in Section 2.5.9.2

$T_B =$ Lower limit of the period of the constant spectral acceleration branch given in Table 2.5.4 as a function of site class.
\( T_C \) = Upper limit of the period of the constant spectral acceleration branch given in Table 2.5.4 as a function of site class

\( T_D \) = Lower limit of the period of the constant spectral displacement branch given in Table 2.5.4 as a function of site class

\( \eta \) = Damping correction factor as a function of damping with a reference value of \( \eta = 1 \) for 5% viscous damping. It is given by the following expression:

\[
\eta = \sqrt{\frac{10}{(5 + \xi^2)}} \geq 0.55
\]  

(2.5.6)

where, \( \xi \) is the viscous damping ratio of the structure, expressed as a percentage of critical damping. The value of \( \eta \) cannot be smaller than 0.55.

---

Figure 2.5.2 : Typical Shape of the Elastic Response Spectrum Coefficient \( C_s \)

Table 2.5.4 : Site dependent soil factor and other parameters defining elastic response spectrum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soil type</th>
<th>( S )</th>
<th>( T_B(s) )</th>
<th>( T_C(s) )</th>
<th>( T_D(s) )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The anticipated (design basis earthquake) peak ground acceleration (PGA) for rock or very stiff soil (site class SA) is \( 2/3 * Z \). However, for design, the ground motion is modified through the use of response reduction factor \( R \) and importance factor \( I \), resulting in \( P(GA_{rock}) = 2/3 * Z * I / R \). Fig. 2.5.3 shows the normalized acceleration response spectrum \( C_s \) for 5% damping, which may be defined as the 5% damped spectral acceleration (obtained by Eq.2.5.4) normalized with respect to \( PGA_{rock} \). This figure demonstrates the significant influence of site class on the response spectrum.
Design Spectrum for Elastic Analysis

For site classes SA to SE, the design acceleration response spectrum for elastic analysis methods is obtained using Eq.(2.5.4) to compute $S_2$ (in units of g) as a function of period T. The design acceleration response spectrum represents the expected ground motion (Design Basis Earthquake) divided by the factor R/I.

Design Spectrum for Inelastic Analysis

For inelastic analysis methods, the anticipated ground motion (Design Basis Earthquake) is directly used. Corresponding real design acceleration response spectrum is used, which is obtained by using $R=1$ and $I=1$ in Eq.(2.5.4). The ‘real design acceleration response spectrum’ is equal to ‘design acceleration response spectrum’ multiplied by R/I.

Site-Specific Design Spectrum

For site class $S_1$ and $S_2$, site-specific studies are needed to obtain design response spectrum. For important projects, site-specific studies may also be carried out to determine spectrum instead of using Eq.(2.5.4). The objective of such site-specific ground-motion analysis is to determine ground motions for local seismic and site conditions with higher confidence than is possible using simplified equations.

2.5.7 BUILDING CATEGORIES

2.5.7.1 IMPORTANCE FACTOR

Buildings are classified in four occupancy categories in Chapter 1 (Table 1.2.1), depending on the consequences of collapse for human life, on their importance for public safety and civil protection in the immediate post-earthquake period, and on the social and economic consequences of collapse. Depending on occupancy category, buildings may be designed for higher seismic forces using importance factor
greater than one. Table 2.5.5 defines different occupancy categories and corresponding importance factor.

Table 2.5.5 Importance Factors for Buildings and Structures for Earthquake design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupancy Category</th>
<th>Importance factor I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I or II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5.7.2 SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY

Buildings shall be assigned a seismic design category among B, C or D based on seismic zone, local site conditions and importance class of building, as given in Table 2.5.6. Seismic design category D has the most stringent seismic design detailing, while seismic design category B has the least seismic design detailing requirements.

Table 2.5.6 Seismic Design Category of Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Class</th>
<th>Zone 1</th>
<th>Zone 2</th>
<th>Zone 3</th>
<th>Zone 4</th>
<th>Zone 1</th>
<th>Zone 2</th>
<th>Zone 3</th>
<th>Zone 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE, S1, S2</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5.7.3 BUILDING IRREGULARITY:

Buildings with irregularity in plan or elevation suffer much more damage in earthquakes than buildings with regular configuration. A building may be considered as irregular, if at least one of the conditions given below are applicable:

2.5.7.3.1 Plan Irregularity

i) Torsion irregularity

To be considered for rigid floor diaphragms, when the maximum storey drift ($\Delta_{\text{max}}$) as shown in Fig.2.5.4a, computed including accidental torsion, at one end of the structure is more than 1.2 times the average ($\Delta_{\text{avg}}=(\Delta_{\text{max}}+\Delta_{\text{min}})/2$) of the storey drifts at the two ends of the structure. If $\Delta_{\text{max}}>1.4\Delta_{\text{avg}}$ then the irregularity is termed as extreme torsional irregularity.

ii) Re-entrant corners

Both projections of the structure beyond a re-entrant corne (Fig.2.5.4b) are greater than 15 percent of its plan dimension in the given direction.

iii) Diaphragm Discontinuity
Diaphragms with abrupt discontinuities or variations in stiffness, including those having cut-out (Fig. 2.5.4c) or open areas greater than 50% of the gross enclosed diaphragm area, or changes in effective diaphragm stiffness of more than 50% from one storey to the next.

iv) Out-Of-Plane Offsets
Discontinuities in a lateral force resistance path, such as out-of-plane offsets of vertical elements, as shown in Fig. 2.5.4d.

v) Non-parallel Systems
The vertical elements resisting the lateral force are not parallel to or symmetric (Fig. 2.5.4e) about the major orthogonal axes of the lateral force resisting elements.

\[
\Delta_{avg} = \frac{\Delta_{max} + \Delta_{min}}{2}
\]

Irregular: 
\[
\frac{\Delta_{max}}{\Delta_{avg}} > 1.2
\]
Extreme: 
\[
\frac{\Delta_{max}}{\Delta_{avg}} > 1.4
\]

Fig. 2.5.4a Torsional Irregularity

Fig.2.5.4b Re-entrant corners (A/L>0.15)

Fig.2.5.4c Diaphragm Discontinuity
2.5.7.3.2 Vertical Irregularity

i) Stiffness Irregularity — Soft Storey

A soft storey is one in which the lateral stiffness is less than 70% of that in the storey above or less than 80% of the average lateral stiffness of the three storeys above irregularity (Fig. 2.5.5a). An extreme soft storey is defined where its lateral stiffness is less than 60% of that in the storey above or less than 70% of the average lateral stiffness of the three storeys above.

ii) Mass Irregularity

The seismic weight of any storey is more than twice of that of its adjacent storeys (Fig. 2.5.5b). This irregularity need not be considered in case of roofs.

iii) Vertical Geometric Irregularity

This irregularity exists for buildings with setbacks with dimensions given in Fig. 2.5.5c.

iv) Vertical In-Plane Discontinuity in Vertical Elements Resisting Lateral Force

An in-plane offset of the lateral force resisting elements greater than the length of those elements (Fig. 2.5.5d).

v) Discontinuity in Capacity — Weak Storey

A weak storey is one in which the storey lateral strength is less than 80% of that in the storey above. The storey lateral strength is the total strength of all seismic force resisting elements sharing the storey shear in the considered direction (Fig. 2.5.5e). An extreme weak storey is one where the storey lateral strength is less than 65% of that in the storey above.
**Part 6**

**Fig. 2.5.5a Soft Storey**

**Fig. 2.5.5b Mass Irregularity**

**Fig. 2.5.5c Vertical Geometric Irregularity (Setback Structures)**
2.5.7.4 TYPE OF STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS

The basic lateral and vertical seismic force–resisting system shall conform to one of the types A to G indicated in Table 2.5.7. Each type is again subdivided by the types of vertical elements used to resist lateral seismic forces. A combination of systems may also be permitted as stated in Section 2.5.7.5.

The structural system to be used shall be in accordance with the seismic design category indicated in Table 2.5.6. Structural systems that are not permitted for a certain seismic design category are indicated by “NP”. Structural systems that do not have any height restriction are indicated by “NL”. Where there is height limit, the maximum height in meters is given.

The response reduction factor, $R$, and the deflection amplification factor, $C_d$, indicated in Table 2.5.7 shall be used in determining the design base shear and design story drift.

The selected seismic force-resisting system shall be designed and detailed in accordance with the specific requirements for the system.
Table 2.5.7  Response reduction factor, deflection amplification factor for different Structural Systems and height limitations (m) for different seismic design categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. BEARING WALL SYSTEMS (no frame)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Special reinforced concrete shear walls</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Ordinary reinforced concrete shear walls</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Ordinary reinforced masonry shear walls</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Ordinary plain masonry shear walls</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. BUILDING FRAME SYSTEMS (with bracing or shear wall)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Steel eccentrically braced frames, moment resisting connections at columns away from links</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Steel eccentrically braced frames, non-moment-resisting, connections at columns away from links</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Special steel concentrically braced frames</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Ordinary steel concentrically braced frames</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Special reinforced concrete shear walls</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Ordinary reinforced concrete shear walls</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Ordinary reinforced masonry shear walls</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Ordinary plain masonry shear walls</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. MOMENT RESISTING FRAME SYSTEMS (no shear wall)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Special steel moment frames</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Intermediate steel moment frames</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Ordinary steel moment frames</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Special reinforced concrete moment frames</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Intermediate reinforced concrete moment frames</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Ordinary reinforced concrete moment frames</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D. DUAL SYSTEMS: SPECIAL MOMENT FRAMES CAPABLE OF RESISTING AT LEAST 25% OF PRESCRIBED SEISMIC FORCES (with bracing or shear wall)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Steel eccentrically braced frames</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Special steel concentrically braced frames</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
<td>NL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seismic force–resisting systems that are not given in Table 2.5.7 may be permitted if substantial analytical and test data are submitted that establish the dynamic characteristics and demonstrate the lateral force resistance and energy dissipation capacity to be equivalent to the structural systems listed in Table 2.5.7 for equivalent response modification coefficient, \( R \), and deflection amplification factor, \( C_d \), values.

### 2.5.7.5 COMBINATION OF STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS

#### 2.5.7.5.1 Combinations of Structural Systems in Different Directions:

Different seismic force–resisting systems are permitted to be used to resist seismic forces along each of the two orthogonal axes of the structure. Where different systems are used, the respective \( R \) and \( C_d \) coefficients shall apply to each system, including the limitations on system use contained in Table 2.5.7.

#### 2.5.7.5.2 Combinations of Structural Systems in the Same Direction:

Where different seismic force–resisting systems are used in combination to resist seismic forces in the same direction of structural response, other than those combinations considered as dual systems, the
more stringent system limitation contained in Table 2.5.7 shall apply. The value of \( R \) used for design in that direction shall not be greater than the least value of \( R \) for any of the systems utilized in that direction. The deflection amplification factor, \( C_d \) in the direction under consideration at any story shall not be less than the largest value of this factor for the \( R \) factor used in the same direction being considered.

### 2.5.8 STATIC ANALYSIS PROCEDURE

Although analysis of buildings subjected to dynamic earthquake loads should theoretically require dynamic analysis procedures, for certain type of building structures subjected to earthquake shaking, simplified static analysis procedures may also provide reasonably good results. The equivalent static force method is such a procedure for determining the seismic lateral forces acting on the structure. This type of analysis may be applied to buildings whose seismic response is not significantly affected by contributions from modes higher than the fundamental mode in each direction. This requirement is deemed to be satisfied in buildings which fulfill the following two conditions:

a. The building period in the two main horizontal directions is smaller than both \( 4T_c \) (\( T_c \) is defined in Section 2.5.6.3) and 2 sec.

b. The building doesn’t possess irregularity in elevation as defined in Section 2.5.7.3.

### 2.5.9 EQUIVALENT STATIC ANALYSIS

The evaluation of the seismic loads starts with the calculation of the design base shear which is derived from the design response spectrum presented in Section 2.5.6.3. This section presents different computations relevant to the equivalent static analysis procedure.

#### 2.5.9.1 DESIGN BASE SHEAR

The seismic design base shear force in a given direction shall be determined from the following relation:

\[
V = S_w W \tag{2.5.7}
\]

where,

- \( S_w \) = Lateral seismic force coefficient calculated using Eq.2.5.4 (Section 2.5.6.3). It is the design spectral acceleration (in units of g) corresponding to the building period \( T \) (computed as per Section 2.5.9.2).
- \( W \) = Total seismic weight of the building defined in Section 2.5.9.3

#### 2.5.9.2 BUILDING PERIOD

The fundamental period \( T \) of the building in the horizontal direction under consideration shall be determined using the following guidelines:

a) Structural dynamics procedures (such as Rayleigh method or modal eigenvalue analysis), using structural properties and deformation characteristics of resisting elements, may be used to determine the fundamental period \( T \) of the building in the direction under consideration. This period shall not exceed the approximate fundamental period determined by Equation (2.5.8) by more than 40%.

b) The building period \( T \) (in secs) may be approximated by the following formula:

\[
T = C_e (h_n)^m \tag{2.5.8}
\]
where,

\[ h_n = \text{Height of building in metres from foundation or from top of rigid basement.} \]

This excludes the basement storeys, where basement walls are connected with the ground floor deck or fitted between the building columns. But it includes the basement storeys, when they are not so connected.

\[ C_t \text{ and } m \text{ are obtained from Table 2.5.8} \]

**Table 2.5.8 Values for coefficients to estimate approximate period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure type</th>
<th>( C_t )</th>
<th>( m )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concrete moment-resisting frames</td>
<td>0.0466</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel moment-resisting frames</td>
<td>0.0724</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eccentrically braced steel frame</td>
<td>0.0731</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other structural systems</td>
<td>0.0488</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**

Consider moment resisting frames as frames which resist 100% of seismic force and are not enclosed or adjoined by components that are more rigid and will prevent the frames from deflecting under seismic forces.

c) For masonry or concrete shear wall structures, the approximate fundamental period, \( T \) in secs may be determined as follows:

\[ T = \frac{0.0062}{C_w h_n} \]  

(2.5.9)

where,

\[ C_w = \frac{100}{A_B} \sum_{i=1}^{x} \left( \frac{A_i}{h_i} \right) \left( \frac{h_i}{D_i} \right)^2 \]  

(2.5.10)

where,

\[ A_B = \text{area of base of structure} \]
\[ A_i = \text{web area of shear wall "i"} \]
\[ D_i = \text{length of shear wall "i"} \]
\[ h_i = \text{height of shear wall "i"} \]
\[ x = \text{number of shear walls in the building effective in resisting lateral forces in the direction under consideration.} \]

**2.5.9.3 SEISMIC WEIGHT**

Seismic weight, \( W \), is the total dead load of a building or a structure, including partition walls, and applicable portions of other imposed loads listed below:
a) For live load up to and including 3 kN/m², a minimum of 25% of the live load shall be applicable.

b) For live load above 3 kN/m², a minimum of 50% of the live load shall be applicable.

c) Total weight (100%) of permanent heavy equipment or retained liquid or any imposed load sustained in nature shall be included.

Where the probable imposed loads (mass) at the time of earthquake are more correctly assessed, the designer may go for higher percentage of live load.

2.5.9.4 VERTICAL DISTRIBUTION OF LATERAL FORCES

In the absence of a more rigorous procedure, the total seismic lateral force at the base level, in other words the base shear \( V \), shall be considered as the sum of lateral forces \( F_x \) induced at different floor levels, these forces may be calculated as:

\[
F_x = V \frac{w_x h_x}{k} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( \frac{w_i h_i}{k} \right) \tag{2.5.11}
\]

where,

\( F_x = \) part of base shear force induced at level \( x \)

\( w_x = \) part of the total effective seismic weight of the structure \( W \) assigned to level \( i \) or \( x \)

\( h_i \) and \( h_x = \) the height from the base to level \( i \) or \( x \)

\( k = 1 \) for structure period \( \leq 0.5s \)

\( = 2 \) for structure period \( \geq 2.5s \)

\( = \) linear interpolation between 1 and 2 for other periods.

\( n = \) number of stories

2.5.9.5 STOREY SHEAR AND ITS HORIZONTAL DISTRIBUTION

The design storey shear \( V_x \), at any storey \( x \) is the sum of the forces \( F_i \) in that storey and all other stories above it, given by Eq. 2.5.12:

\[
V_x = \sum_{i=x}^{n} F_i \tag{2.5.12}
\]

where, \( F_i = \) Portion of base shear induced at level \( i \), as determined by Eq. 2.5.11

If the floor diaphragms can be considered to be infinitely rigid in the horizontal plane, the shear \( V_x \) shall be distributed to the various elements of the lateral force resisting system in proportion to their relative lateral stiffness. For flexible diaphragms, the distribution of forces to the vertical elements shall account for the position and distribution of the masses supported.
Allowance shall also be made for the increased shear arising due to horizontal torsional moment as specified in Sec 2.5.9.6

2.5.9.6  HORIZONTAL TORSIONAL MOMENTS:

Design shall accommodate increase in storey forces resulting from probable horizontal torsional moments on rigid floor diaphragms. Computation of such moments shall be as follows:

2.5.9.6.1  In-built Torsional Effects:

When there is in-built eccentricity between centre of mass and centre of rigidity (lateral resistance) at the floor levels, rigid diaphragms at each level will be subjected to torsional moment \( M_t \).

2.5.9.6.2  Accidental Torsional Effects:

In order to account for uncertainties in the location of masses and in the spatial variation of the seismic motion, accidental torsional effects need to be always considered. The accidental moment \( M_{ia} \) is determined assuming the storey mass to be displaced from the calculated centre of mass a distance equal to 5% of the building dimension at that level perpendicular to the direction of the force under consideration. The accidental torsional moment \( M_{ia} \) at level \( i \) is given as:

\[
M_{ia} = e_{ia} F_i
\]

where,

\[
e_{ia} = \text{accidental eccentricity of floor mass at level } i \text{ applied in the same direction at all floors} = \pm 0.05L_i
\]

\[
L_i = \text{floor dimension perpendicular to the direction of seismic force considered.}
\]

Where torsional irregularity exists (Section 2.5.7.3.1) for Seismic Design Category C or D, the irregularity effects shall be accounted for by increasing the accidental torsion \( M_{ia} \) at each level by a torsional amplification factor, \( A_x \) as illustrated in Figure 2.5.6 determined from the following equation:

\[
A_x = \left[ \frac{\delta_{max}}{\delta_{avg}} \right]^2 \leq 3.0
\]

where,

\[
\delta_{max} = \text{Maximum displacement at level } x \text{ computed assuming } A_x = 1.
\]

\[
\delta_{avg} = \text{Average of the displacements at extreme points of the building at level } x \text{ computed assuming } A_x = 1.
\]

The accidental torsional moment need not be amplified for structures of light-frame construction. Also the torsional amplification factor \( A_x \) should not exceed 3.0.

2.5.9.6.3  Design for Torsional Effects

The torsional design moment at a given storey shall be equal to the accidental torsional moment \( M_{ia} \) plus the inbuilt torsional moment \( M_t \) (if any). Where earthquake forces are applied concurrently in two orthogonal directions, the required 5 percent displacement of the center of mass (for accidental torsion) need not be applied in both of the orthogonal directions at the same time, but shall be applied in only one direction that produces the greater effect.
2.5.9.7 DEFLECTION AND STOREY DRIFT:

The deflections ($\delta_x$) of level $x$ at the center of the mass shall be determined in accordance with the following equation:

$$\delta_x = \frac{C_d \delta_w}{I}$$

(2.5.15)

where,

$C_d = $ Deflection amplification factor given in Table 2.5.7

$\delta_w = $ Deflection determined by an elastic analysis

$I = $ Importance factor defined in Table 2.5.5

The design storey drift at storey $x$ shall be computed as the difference of the deflections at the centers of mass at the top and bottom of the story under consideration:

$$\Delta_x = \delta_x - \delta_{x-1}$$

(2.5.16)

2.5.9.8 OVERTURNING EFFECTS:

The structure shall be designed to resist overturning effects caused by the seismic forces determined in Section 2.5.9.4. At any story, the increment of overturning moment in the story under consideration shall be distributed to the various vertical force resisting elements in the same proportion as the distribution of the horizontal shears to those elements.

The overturning moments at level $x$, $M_x$, shall be determined as follows:
\[ M_x = \sum_{i=x}^{n} F_i (h_i - h_x) \]  
\[ (2.5.17) \]

where,
\[ F_i = \text{the portion of the seismic base shear, } V_i \text{ induced at level } i \]
\[ h_x = \text{the height from the base to level } i \text{ or } x. \]

The foundations of structures, except inverted pendulum-type structures, shall be permitted to be designed for three-fourths of the foundation overturning design moment, \( M_o \), determined using above equation.

### 2.5.9.9 P-DELT A EFFECTS:

The P-delta effects on story shears and moments, the resulting member forces and moments, and the story drifts induced by these effects are not required to be considered if the stability coefficient \( (\theta) \) determined by the following equation is not more than 0.10:

\[ \theta = \frac{P_x \Delta}{V_x h_{sx} C_d} \]  
\[ (2.5.18) \]

Where,
\[ P_x = \text{the total vertical design load at and above level } x; \text{ where computing } P_x, \text{ no individual load factor need exceed 1.0} \]
\[ \Delta = \text{the design story drift occurring simultaneously with } V_x \]
\[ V_x = \text{the storey shear force acting between levels } x \text{ and } x - 1 \]
\[ h_{sx} = \text{the story height below level } x \]
\[ C_d = \text{the deflection amplification factor given in Table 2.5.7} \]

The stability coefficient \( (\theta) \) shall not exceed \( \theta_{\text{max}} \) determined as follows:

\[ \theta_{\text{max}} = \frac{0.5}{0.5 C_d} = 0.25 \]  
\[ (2.5.19) \]

where \( \theta \) is the ratio of shear demand to shear capacity for the story between levels \( x \) and \( x - 1 \). This ratio is permitted to be conservatively taken as 1.0.

Where the stability coefficient \( (\theta) \) is greater than 0.10 but less than or equal to \( \theta_{\text{max}} \), the incremental factor related to P-delta effects on displacements and member forces shall be determined by rational analysis. Alternatively, it is permitted to multiply displacements and member forces by \( 1.0/(1 - \theta) \).

Where \( \theta \) is greater than \( \theta_{\text{max}} \), the structure is potentially unstable and shall be redesigned.

Where the P-delta effect is included in an automated analysis, Eq. 2.5.19 shall still be satisfied, however, the value of \( \theta \) computed from Eq. 2.5.18 using the results of the P-delta analysis is permitted to be divided by \( (1 + \theta) \) before checking Eq. 2.5.19.
2.5.10  DYNAMIC ANALYSIS METHODS

Dynamic analysis method involves applying principles of structural dynamics to compute the response of the structure to applied dynamic (earthquake) loads.

2.5.10.1  REQUIREMENT FOR DYNAMIC ANALYSIS

Dynamic analysis should be performed to obtain the design seismic force, and its distribution to different levels along the height of the building and to the various lateral load resisting elements, for the following buildings:

a) Regular buildings with height greater than 40 m in Zones 2, 3, 4 and greater than 90 m in Zone 1.

b) Irregular buildings (as defined in Section 2.5.7.3) with height greater than 12 m in Zones 2, 3, 4 and greater than 40 m in Zone 1.

For irregular buildings, smaller than 40 m in height in Zone 1, dynamic analysis, even though not mandatory, is recommended.

2.5.10.2  METHODS OF ANALYSIS

Dynamic analysis may be carried out through the following two methods:

(i) Response Spectrum Analysis method is a linear elastic analysis method using modal analysis procedures, where the structure is subjected to spectral accelerations corresponding to a design acceleration response spectrum. The design earthquake ground motion in this case is represented by its response spectrum.

(ii) Time History Analysis method is a numerical integration procedure where design ground motion time histories (acceleration record) are applied at the base of the structure. Time history analysis procedures can be two types: linear and non-linear.

2.5.11  RESPONSE SPECTRUM ANALYSIS (RSA)

A response spectrum analysis shall consist of the analysis of a linear mathematical model of the structure to determine the maximum accelerations, forces, and displacements resulting from the dynamic response to ground shaking represented by the design acceleration response spectrum (presented in Section 2.5.6.3). Response spectrum analysis is also called a modal analysis procedure because it considers different modes of vibration of the structure and combines effects of different modes.

2.5.11.1  MODELING (RSA)

A mathematical model of the structure shall be constructed that represents the spatial distribution of mass and stiffness throughout the structure. For regular structures with independent orthogonal seismic-force-resisting systems, independent two-dimensional models are permitted to be constructed to represent each system. For irregular structures or structures without independent orthogonal systems, a three-dimensional model incorporating a minimum of three dynamic degrees of freedom consisting of translation in two orthogonal plan directions and torsional rotation about the vertical axis shall be included at each level of the structure. Where the diaphragms are not rigid compared to the vertical elements of the lateral-force-resisting system, the model should include representation of the diaphragm’s flexibility and such additional dynamic degrees of freedom as are required to account for the
participation of the diaphragm in the structure’s dynamic response. The structure shall be considered to
be fixed at the base or, alternatively, it shall be permitted to use realistic assumptions with regard to the
stiffness of foundations. In addition, the model shall comply with the following:

1. Stiffness properties of concrete and masonry elements shall consider the effects of cracked sections
2. The contribution of panel zone deformations to overall story drift shall be included for steel moment
frame resisting systems.

2.5.11.2 NUMBER OF MODES (RSA)

An analysis shall be conducted using the masses and elastic stiffnesses of the seismic-force-resisting
system to determine the natural modes of vibration for the structure including the period of each mode,
the modal shape vector $\phi$, the modal participation factor $P$ and modal mass $M$. The analysis shall include a
sufficient number of modes to obtain a combined modal mass participation of at least 90 percent of the
actual mass in each of two orthogonal directions.

2.5.11.3 MODAL STORY SHEARS AND MOMENTS (RSA)

For each mode, the story shears, story overturning moments, and the shear forces and overturning
moments in vertical elements of the structural system at each level due to the seismic forces shall be
computed. The peak lateral force $F_i$ induced at level $i$ in mode $k$ is given by:

$$F_{ik} = A_k\phi_k P_k W_i$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.5.20)

where,

$A_k$ = Design horizontal spectral acceleration corresponding to period of vibration $T_k$ of mode $k$, obtained
from design response spectrum (Section 2.5.6.3)

$\phi_k$ = Modal shape coefficient at level $i$ in mode $k$

$P_k$ = Modal participation factor of mode $k$

$W_i$ = Weight of floor $i$.

2.5.11.4 STRUCTURE RESPONSE (RSA)

In the response spectrum analysis method, the base shear $V_{ns}$; each of the story shear, moment, and drift
quantities; and the deflection at each level shall be determined by combining their modal values. The
combination shall be carried out by taking the square root of the sum of the squares (SRSS) of each of the
modal values or by the complete quadratic combination (CQC) technique. The complete quadratic
combination shall be used where closely spaced periods in the translational and torsional modes result in
cross-correlation of the modes.

The distribution of horizontal shear shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.5.9.5. It
should be noted that amplification of accidental torsion as per Section 2.5.9.6 is not required where
accidental torsional effects are included in the dynamic analysis model by offsetting the centre of mass in
each story by the required amount.

A base shear, $V$, shall also be calculated using the equivalent static force procedure in Section 2.5.9.
Where the base shear, $V_{ns}$, is less than 85% of $V$, all the forces but not the drifts obtained by response
spectrum analysis shall be multiplied by the ratio $0.85 V/V_{ns}$.
The displacements and drifts obtained by response spectrum analysis shall be multiplied by C_d/\ell to obtain design displacements and drifts, as done in equivalent static analysis procedure (Section 2.5.9.7).

The P-delta effects shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.5.9.9.

2.5.12 LINEAR TIME HISTORY ANALYSIS (LTHA)

A linear time history analysis (LTHA) shall consist of an analysis of a linear mathematical model of the structure to determine its response, through direct numerical integration of the differential equations of motion, to a number of ground motion acceleration time histories compatible with the design response spectrum for the site. The analysis shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of this section. For the purposes of analysis, the structure shall be permitted to be considered to be fixed at the base or, alternatively, it shall be permitted to use realistic assumptions with regard to the stiffness of foundations. The acceleration time history (ground motion) is applied at the base of the structure. The advantage of this procedure is that the time dependent behavior of the structural response is obtained.

2.5.12.1 MODELING (LTHA)

Mathematical models shall conform to the requirements of modeling described in Section 2.5.11.1.

2.5.12.2 GROUND MOTION (LTHA)

At least three appropriate ground motions (acceleration time history) shall be used in the analysis. Ground motion shall conform to the requirements of this section.

Two-dimensional analysis: Where two-dimensional analyses are performed, each ground motion shall consist of a horizontal acceleration time history selected from an actual recorded event. Appropriate acceleration histories shall be obtained from records of events having magnitudes, fault distance, and source mechanisms that are consistent with those that control the maximum considered earthquake. Where the required number of appropriate ground motion records are not available, appropriate simulated ground motion time histories shall be used to make up the total number required. The ground motions shall be scaled such that for each period between 0.2T and 1.5T (where T is the natural period of the structure in the fundamental mode for the direction considered) the average of the five-percent-damped response spectra for the each acceleration time history is not less than the corresponding ordinate of the design acceleration response spectrum, determined in accordance with Section 2.5.6.3.

Three-dimensional analysis: Where three-dimensional analysis is performed, ground motions shall consist of pairs of appropriate horizontal ground motion acceleration time histories (in two orthogonal horizontal directions) that shall be selected and scaled from individual recorded events. Appropriate ground motions shall be selected from events having magnitudes, fault distance, and source mechanisms that are consistent with those that control the maximum considered earthquake. Where the required number of recorded ground motion pairs are not available, appropriate simulated ground motion pairs shall be used to make up the total number required. For each pair of horizontal ground motion components, an SRSS spectrum shall be constructed by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the five-percent-damped response spectra for the components (where an identical scale factor is applied to both components of a pair). Each pair of motions shall be scaled such that for each period between 0.2T and 1.5T (where T is the natural period of the fundamental mode of the structure) the average of the SRSS spectra from all horizontal component pairs is not less than 1.3 times the corresponding ordinate of the design response spectrum, determined in accordance with Section 2.5.6.3.
2.5.12.3 STRUCTURE RESPONSE (LTHA)

For each scaled acceleration time history, the maximum values of base shear and other structure response quantities shall be obtained from the time history analysis. For three dimensional analysis, orthogonal pair of scaled motions are applied simultaneously. A base shear, \( V \), shall also be calculated using the equivalent static force procedure described in Section 2.5.9.1. Where the maximum base shear, \( V_{0} \), computed by linear time history analysis, is less than \( V \), all response quantities (storey shear, moments, drifts, floor deflections, member forces etc) obtained by time history analysis shall be increased by multiplying with the ratio \( V/V_{0} \). If number of earthquake records (or pairs) used in the analysis is less than seven, the maximum structural response obtained corresponding to different earthquake records shall be considered as the design value. If the number is at least seven, then the average of maximum structural responses for different earthquake records shall be considered as the design value.

The displacements and drifts obtained as mentioned above shall be multiplied by \( C_{d}/l \) to obtain design displacements and drifts, as done in equivalent static analysis procedure (Section 2.5.9.7).

2.5.13 NON-LINEAR TIME HISTORY ANALYSIS (NTHA)

Nonlinear time history analysis (NTHA) shall consist of analysis of a mathematical model of the structure which incorporates the nonlinear hysteretic behavior of the structure’s components to determine its response, through methods of numerical integration, to ground acceleration time histories compatible with the design response spectrum for the site. The analysis shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of this section. For the purposes of analysis, the structure shall be permitted to be considered to be fixed at the base or, alternatively, it shall be permitted to use realistic assumptions with regard to the stiffness of foundations. The acceleration time history (ground motion) is applied at the base of the structure. The advantage of this procedure is that actual time dependent behavior of the structural response considering inelastic deformations in the structure can be obtained.

2.5.13.1 MODELING (NTHA)

A mathematical model of the structure shall be constructed that represents the spatial distribution of mass throughout the structure. The hysteretic behavior of elements shall be modeled consistent with suitable laboratory test data and shall account for all significant yielding, strength degradation, stiffness degradation, and hysteretic pinching indicated by such test data. Strength of elements shall be based on expected values considering material overstrength, strain hardening, and hysteretic strength degradation. As a minimum, a bilinear force–deformation relationship should be used at the element level. In reinforced concrete and masonry buildings, the elastic stiffness should correspond to that of cracked sections. Linear properties, consistent with the provisions of Chapter 5 shall be permitted to be used for those elements demonstrated by the analysis to remain within their linear range of response. The structure shall be assumed to have a fixed base or, alternatively, it shall be permitted to use realistic assumptions with regard to the stiffness and load carrying characteristics of the foundations consistent with site-specific soils data and rational principles of engineering mechanics.

For regular structures with independent orthogonal seismic-force-resisting systems, independent two dimensional models shall be permitted to be constructed to represent each system. For structures having plan irregularity or structures without independent orthogonal systems, a three-dimensional model incorporating a minimum of three dynamic degrees of freedom consisting of translation in two orthogonal plan directions and torsional rotation about the vertical axis at each level of the structure shall be used.
Where the diaphragms are not rigid compared to the vertical elements of the lateral-force-resisting system, the model shall include representation of the diaphragm’s flexibility and such additional dynamic degrees of freedom as are required to account for the participation of the diaphragm in the structure’s dynamic response.

### 2.5.13.2 GROUND MOTION (NTHA)

The actual time-dependent inelastic deformation of the structure is modeled. For inelastic analysis method, the real design acceleration response spectrum (Section 2.5.6.3) is obtained using Eq.2.5.4 with $R=1$ and $l=1$. The real design acceleration response spectrum is the true representation of the expected ground motion (design basis earthquake) including local soil effects and corresponds to a peak ground acceleration (PGA) value of $2/3*Z*S$.

At least three appropriate acceleration time histories shall be used in the analysis. Ground motion shall conform to the requirements of this section.

**Two-dimensional analysis:** Where two-dimensional analyses are performed, each ground motion shall consist of a horizontal acceleration time history selected from an actual recorded event. Appropriate acceleration histories shall be obtained from records of events having magnitudes, fault distance, and source mechanisms that are consistent with those that control the maximum considered earthquake. Where the required number of appropriate ground motion records are not available, appropriate simulated ground motion time histories shall be used to make up the total number required. The ground motions shall be scaled such that for each period between 0.2T and 1.5T (where T is the natural period of the structure in the fundamental mode for the direction considered) the average of the five-percent-damped response spectra for each acceleration time history is not less than the corresponding ordinate of the real design acceleration response spectrum, as defined here.

**Three-dimensional analysis:** Where three-dimensional analysis is performed, ground motions shall consist of pairs of appropriate horizontal ground motion acceleration time histories (in two orthogonal horizontal directions) that shall be selected and scaled from individual recorded events. Appropriate ground motions shall be selected from events having magnitudes, fault distance, and source mechanisms that are consistent with those that control the maximum considered earthquake. Where the required number of recorded ground motion pairs are not available, appropriate simulated ground motion pairs shall be used to make up the total number required. For each pair of horizontal ground motion components, an SRSS spectrum shall be constructed by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the five-percent-damped response spectra for the components (where an identical scale factor is applied to both components of a pair). Each pair of motions shall be scaled such that for each period between 0.2T and 1.5T (where T is the natural period of the fundamental mode of the structure) the average of the SRSS spectra from all horizontal component pairs is not less than 1.3 times the corresponding ordinate of the real design acceleration response spectrum.

### 2.5.13.3 STRUCTURE RESPONSE (NTHA)

For each scaled acceleration time history, the maximum values of base shear and other structure response quantities shall be obtained from the nonlinear time history analysis. For three dimensional analysis, orthogonal pair of scaled motions are applied simultaneously. If number of earthquake records (or pairs) used in the analysis is less than seven, the maximum structural response obtained corresponding to different earthquake records shall be considered as the design value. If the number is at least seven, then
the average of maximum structural responses for different earthquake records shall be considered as the design value. Since real expected earthquake motion input and model incorporating real nonlinear behavior of the structure is used, the results as obtained are directly used (no scaling as in LTHA or RSA is required) for interpretation and design.

2.5.13.4 STRUCTURE MEMBER DESIGN (NTHA)

The adequacy of individual members and their connections to withstand the design deformations predicted by the analyses shall be evaluated based on laboratory test data for similar components. The effects of gravity and other loads on member deformation capacity shall be considered in these evaluations. Member deformation shall not exceed two thirds of the smaller of: the value that results in loss of ability to carry gravity loads or the value at which member strength has deteriorated to less than 67% of peak strength.

2.5.13.5 DESIGN REVIEW (NTHA)

Special care and expertise is needed in the use of nonlinear dynamic analysis based design. Checking of the design by competent third party is recommended. A review of the design of the seismic-force-resisting system and the supporting structural analyses shall be performed by an independent team consisting of design professionals with experience in seismic analysis methods and the theory and application of nonlinear seismic analysis and structural behavior under extreme cyclic loads. The design review shall include the following: (i) Review of development of ground motion time histories (ii) Review of acceptance criteria (including laboratory test data) used to demonstrate the adequacy of structural elements and systems to withstand the calculated force and deformation demands (iii) Review of structural design.

2.5.14 NON-LINEAR STATIC ANALYSIS (NSA)

Nonlinear static analysis (NSA), also popularly known as pushover analysis, is a simplified method of directly evaluating nonlinear response of structures to strong earthquake ground shaking. It is an alternative to the more complex nonlinear time history analysis (NTHA). The building is subjected to monotonically increasing static horizontal loads under constant gravity load.

2.5.14.1 MODELING (NSA)

A mathematical model of the structure shall be constructed to represent the spatial distribution of mass and stiffness of the structural system considering the effects of element nonlinearity for deformation levels that exceed the proportional limit. P-Delta effects shall also be included in the analysis.

For regular structures with independent orthogonal seismic-force-resisting systems, independent two-dimensional models may be used to represent each system. For structures having plan irregularities or structures without independent orthogonal systems, a three-dimensional model incorporating a minimum of three degrees of freedom for each level of the structure, consisting of translation in two orthogonal plan directions and torsional rotation about the vertical axis, shall be used. Where the diaphragms are not rigid compared to the vertical elements of the seismic-force-resisting system, the model should include representation of the diaphragm flexibility.

Unless analysis indicates that a element remains elastic, a nonlinear force deformation model shall be used to represent the stiffness of the element before onset of yield, the yield strength, and the stiffness properties of the element after yield at various levels of deformation. Strengths of elements shall not exceed expected values considering material overstrength and strain hardening. The properties of
elements and components after yielding shall account for strength and stiffness degradation due to softening, buckling, or fracture as indicated by principles of mechanics or test data.

A control point shall be selected for the model. For normal buildings, the control point shall be at the center of mass of the highest level (roof) of the structure.

2.5.14.2 ANALYSIS PROCEDURE (NSA)

The lateral forces shall be applied at the center of mass of each level and shall be proportional to the distribution obtained from a modal analysis for the fundamental mode of response in the direction under consideration. The lateral loads shall be increased incrementally in a monotonic manner.

At the j-th increment of lateral loading, the total lateral force applied to the model shall be characterized by the term $V_j$. The incremental increases in applied lateral force should be in steps that are sufficiently small to permit significant changes in individual element behavior (such as yielding, buckling or failure) to be detected. The first increment in lateral loading shall result in linear elastic behavior. At each loading step, the total applied lateral force, $V_j$, the lateral displacement of the control point, $\delta_j$, and the forces and deformations in each element shall be recorded. The analysis shall be continued until the displacement of the control point is at least 150% of the target displacement determined in accordance with Sec.2.5.14.3. The structure shall be designed so that the total applied lateral force does not decrease in any load increment for control point displacements less than or equal to 125 percent of the target displacement.

2.5.14.3 EFFECTIVE PERIOD AND TARGET DISPLACEMENT (NSA)

A bilinear curve shall be fitted to the capacity curve, such that the first segment of the bilinear curve coincides with the capacity curve at 60% of the effective yield strength, the second segment coincides with the capacity curve at the target displacement, and the area under the bilinear curve equals the area under the capacity curve, between the origin and the target displacement. The effective yield strength, $V_y$, corresponds to the total applied lateral force at the intersection of the two line segments. The effective yield displacement, $\delta_y$, corresponds to the control point displacement at the intersection of the two line segments. The effective fundamental period, $T_e$, of the structure in the direction under consideration shall be determined using Eq. 2.5.21 as follows:

$$T_e = T_1 \left( \frac{V_1}{\delta_1} \right) \left( \frac{V_y}{\delta_y} \right)^{1/2}$$

(2.5.21)

where $V_1$, $\delta_1$, and $T_1$ are determined for the first increment of lateral load.

The target displacement of the control point, $\delta_T$, shall be determined as follows:

$$\delta_T = C_0 C_s S_o \left( \frac{T_e}{2\pi} \right)^2 g$$

(2.5.22)

where the spectral acceleration, $S_o$, is determined at the effective fundamental period, $T_e$, using Eq.(2.5.4), $g$ is the acceleration due to gravity.

The coefficient $C_o$ shall be calculated as:
\[ C_0 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i \phi_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i \phi_i^2} \]  

(2.5.23)

where:

\( w_i \) = the portion of the seismic weight, \( W \), at level \( i \), and

\( \phi_i \) = the amplitude of the shape vector at level \( i \).

Where the effective fundamental period, \( T_{e} \), is greater than \( T_{C} \) (defined in Sec. 2.5.6.3), the coefficient \( C_1 \) shall be taken as 1.0. Otherwise, the value of the coefficient \( C_1 \) shall be calculated as follows:

\[ C_1 = \frac{1}{R_d} \left( 1 + \frac{(R_d - 1)T_e}{T_{e}} \right) \]

(2.5.24)

where \( R_d \) is given as follows:

\[ R_d = \frac{S_a}{V_y/W} \]

(2.5.25)

2.5.14.4 STRUCTURE MEMBER DESIGN (NSA)

For each nonlinear static analysis the design response parameters, including the individual member forces and member deformations shall be taken as the values obtained from the analysis at the step at which the target displacement is reached.

The adequacy of individual members and their connections to withstand the member forces and member deformations shall be evaluated based on laboratory test data for similar components. The effects of gravity and other loads on member deformation capacity shall be considered in these evaluations. The deformation of a member supporting gravity loads shall not exceed (i) two-thirds of the deformation that results in loss of ability to support gravity loads, and (ii) two-thirds of the deformation at which the member strength has deteriorated to less than 70% of the peak strength of the component model. The deformation of a member not required for gravity load support shall not exceed two-thirds of the value at which member strength has deteriorated to less than 70% of the peak strength of the component model.

2.5.14.5 DESIGN REVIEW (NSA)

Checking of the design by competent third party is recommended. An independent team composed of at least two members with experience in seismic analysis methods and the theory and application of nonlinear seismic analysis and structural behavior under earthquake loading, shall perform a review of the design of the seismic force resisting system and the supporting structural analyses. The design review shall include (i) review of any site-specific seismic criteria (if developed) employed in the analysis (ii) review of the determination of the target displacement and effective yield strength of the structure (iii) review of adequacy of structural elements and systems to withstand the calculated force and deformation demands, together with laboratory and other data (iv) review of structural design.
2.5.15 EARTHQUAKE LOAD COMBINATIONS

2.5.15.1 HORIZONTAL EARTHQUAKE LOADING

The directions of application of seismic forces for design shall be those which will produce the most critical load effects. Earthquake forces act in both principal directions of the building simultaneously. In order to account for that,

(a) For structures of Seismic Design Category B, the design seismic forces are permitted to be applied independently in each of two orthogonal directions and orthogonal interaction effects are permitted to be neglected.

(b) Structures of Seismic Design Category C and D shall, as a minimum, conform to the requirements of (a) for Seismic Design Category B and in addition the requirements of this section. The structure shall be designed for 100% of the seismic forces in one principal direction combined with 30% of the seismic forces in the orthogonal direction. Possible combinations are:

“±100% in x-direction ±30% in y-direction” or

“±30% in x-direction ±100% in y-direction”

The combination which produces most unfavourable effect for the particular action effect shall be considered. This approach may be applied to equivalent static analysis, response spectrum analysis and linear time history analysis procedure.

(c) Where three-dimensional analysis of a spatial structure model is performed as in 3D time history analysis, simultaneous application of accelerations in two directions shall be considered where the ground motions shall satisfy the conditions stated in Sections 2.5.12.2 or 2.5.13.2.

2.5.15.2 VERTICAL EARTHQUAKE LOADING

The maximum vertical ground acceleration shall be taken as 50% of the expected horizontal peak ground acceleration (PGA). The vertical seismic load effect $E_v$ may be determined as:

$$ E_v = 0.5a_h D $$

(2.5.26)

where,

$a_h$ = expected horizontal peak ground acceleration (in g) for design = $(2/3)ZS$

$D$ = effect of dead load

2.5.15.3 COMBINATION OF EARTHQUAKE LOADING WITH OTHER LOADINGS

When earthquake effect is included in the analysis and design of a building or structure, the provisions set forth in section 2.7 shall be followed to combine earthquake load effects with other loading effects to obtain design forces etc.
2.5.16 DRIFT AND DEFORMATION

2.5.16.1 STOREY DRIFT LIMIT

The design storey drift ($\Delta$) of each storey, as determined in Sections 2.5.9 (equivalent static analysis), 2.5.11 (response spectrum analysis) or 2.5.12 (linear time history analysis) shall not exceed the allowable storey drift ($\Delta_{a}$) as obtained from Table 2.5.9 for any story.

For structures with significant torsional deflections, the maximum drift shall include torsional effects. For structures assigned to Seismic Design Category C or D having torsional irregularity, the design storey drift, shall be computed as the largest difference of the deflections along any of the edges of the structure at the top and bottom of the storey under consideration. For seismic force–resisting systems comprised solely of moment frames in Seismic Design Categories D, the allowable storey drift for such linear elastic analysis procedures shall not exceed $\Delta_a/\rho$ where $\rho$ is termed as a structural redundancy factor. The value of redundancy factor $\rho$ may be considered as 1.0 with the exception of structures with very low level of redundancy where $\rho$ may be considered as 1.3.

For nonlinear time history analysis (NTHA), the storey drift obtained (Section 2.5.13) shall not exceed 1.25 times the storey drift limit specified above for linear elastic analysis procedures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2.5.9 Allowable Storey Drift Limit ($\Delta_a$)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structures, other than masonry shear wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>structures, 4 stories or less with interior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walls, partitions, ceilings and exterior wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>systems that have been designed to accommodate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the story drifts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masonry cantilever shear wall structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other masonry shear wall structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other structures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. $h_{sx}$ is the story height below Level x.
2. There shall be no drift limit for single-story structures with interior walls, partitions, ceilings, and exterior wall systems that have been designed to accommodate the storey drifts.
3. Structures in which the basic structural system consists of masonry shear walls designed as vertical elements cantilevered from their base or foundation support which are so constructed that moment transfer between shear walls (coupling) is negligible.
4. Occupancy categories are defined in Table 1.2.1

2.5.16.2 DIAPHRAGM DEFLECTION

The deflection in the plane of the diaphragm, as determined by engineering analysis, shall not exceed the permissible deflection of the attached elements. Permissible deflection shall be that deflection that will permit the attached element to maintain its structural integrity under the individual loading and continue to support the prescribed loads.

2.5.16.3 SEPARATION BETWEEN ADJACENT STRUCTURES

Buildings shall be protected from earthquake-induced pounding from adjacent structures or between structurally independent units of the same building maintaining safe distance between such structures as follows:
Part 6

(i) for buildings, or structurally independent units, that do not belong to the same property, the distance from the property line to the potential points of impact shall not be less than the computed maximum horizontal displacement (Section 2.5.9.7) of the building at the corresponding level.

(ii) for buildings, or structurally independent units, belonging to the same property, if the distance between them is not less than the square root of the sum- of the squares (SRSS) of the computed maximum horizontal displacements (Section 2.5.9.7) of the two buildings or units at the corresponding level.

(iii) If the floor elevations of the building or independent unit under design are the same as those of the adjacent building or unit, the above referred minimum distance may be reduced by a factor of 0.7

2.5.16.4 SPECIAL DEFORMATION REQUIREMENT FOR SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY D

For structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, every structural component not included in the seismic force–resisting system in the direction under consideration shall be designed to be adequate for the gravity load effects and the seismic forces resulting from displacement to the design story drift (Δ) as determined in accordance with Section 2.5.9.7. Even where elements of the structure are not intended to resist seismic forces, their protection may be important. Where determining the moments and shears induced in components that are not included in the seismic force–resisting system in the direction under consideration, the stiffening effects of adjoining rigid structural and nonstructural elements shall be considered and a rational value of member and restraint stiffness shall be used.

2.5.17 SEISMIC DESIGN FOR NONSTRUCTURAL COMPONENTS

This section establishes minimum design criteria for nonstructural components that are permanently attached to structures and for their supports and attachments.

The following components are exempt from the requirements of this section.

1. Architectural components in Seismic Design Category B, other than parapets supported by bearing walls or shear walls, where the component importance factor, Ic, is equal to 1.0.

2. Mechanical and electrical components in Seismic Design Category B.

3. Mechanical and electrical components in Seismic Design Category C where the importance factor, Ic, is equal to 1.0.

4. Mechanical and electrical components in Seismic Design Category D where the component importance factor, Ic, is equal to 1.0 and either (a) flexible connections between the components and associated ductwork, piping, and conduit are provided, or (b) components are mounted at 1.2 m or less above a floor level and weigh 1780 N or less.

5. Mechanical and electrical components in Seismic Design Category C or D where the component importance factor, Ic, is equal to 1.0 and (a) flexible connections between the components and associated ductwork, piping, and conduit are provided, and (b) the components weigh 95 N or less or, for distribution systems, which weigh 7 N/m or less.
Where the individual weight of supported components and nonbuilding structures with periods greater than 0.06 seconds exceeds 25% of the total seismic weight W, the structure shall be designed considering interaction effects between the structure and the supported components.

Testing shall be permitted to be used in lieu of analysis methods outlined in this chapter to determine the seismic capacity of components and their supports and attachments.

2.5.17.1 COMPONENT IMPORTANCE FACTOR

All components shall be assigned a component importance factor. The component importance factor, Ic, shall be taken as 1.5 if any of the following conditions apply:

1. The component is required to function after an earthquake,
2. The component contains hazardous materials, or
3. The component is in or attached to a occupancy category IV building and it is needed for continued operation of the facility.

All other components shall be assigned a component importance factor, Ic, equal to 1.0.

2.5.17.2 COMPONENT FORCE TRANSFER

Components shall be attached such that the component forces are transferred to the structure. Component attachments that are intended to resist seismic forces shall be bolted, welded, or otherwise positively fastened without consideration of frictional resistance produced by the effects of gravity. A continuous load path of sufficient strength and stiffness between the component and the supporting structure shall be verified. Local elements of the supporting structure shall be designed for the component forces where such forces control the design of the elements or their connections. In this instance, the component forces shall be those determined in Section 2.5.17.3, except that modifications to Fp and Rp due to anchorage conditions need not be considered. The design documents shall include sufficient information concerning the attachments to verify compliance with the requirements of these Provisions.

2.5.17.3 SEISMIC DESIGN FORCE

The seismic design force, Fc, applied in the horizontal direction shall be centered at the component’s center of gravity and distributed relative to the component’s mass distribution and shall be determined as follows:

\[
F_c = \frac{a_c a_h W_c I_c}{R_c} \left( 1 + 2 \frac{z}{h} \right) \tag{2.5.27}
\]

Where,

\[0.75W_c I_c \leq F_c \leq 1.5W_c I_c\]

\[a_c = \text{component amplification factor which varies from 1.0 to 2.5 (Table 2.5.10 or Table 2.5.11).}\]

\[a_h = \text{expected horizontal peak ground acceleration (in g) for design} = 2/3Z*SZ\]

\[W_c = \text{weight of component}\]

\[R_c = \text{component response reduction factor which varies from 1.0 to 12.0 (Table 2.5.10 or Table 2.5.11)}\]
z = height above the base of the point of attachment of the component, but z shall not be taken less than 0 and the value of z/h need not exceed 1.0

h = roof height of structure above the base

The force \(F_c\) shall be independently applied in at least two orthogonal horizontal directions in combination with service loads associated with the component. In addition, the component shall also be designed for a concurrent vertical force of \(\pm 0.5a_hW_c\).

Where nonseismic loads on nonstructural components exceed \(F_c\), such loads shall govern the strength design, but the seismic detailing requirements and limitations shall apply.

### 2.5.17.4 SEISMIC RELATIVE DISPLACEMENTS

The relative seismic displacement, \(D_c\), for two connection points on the same structure A, one at a height \(h_x\) and other at height \(h_y\), for use in component design shall be determined as follows:

\[
D_c = \delta_{ax} - \delta_{ay}
\]  

(2.5.28)

\(D_c\) shall not exceed \(D_{c,max}\) given by:

\[
D_{c,max} = \left(\frac{h_x - h_y}{h_{sx}}\right)\Delta_{ax}
\]  

(2.5.29)

where,

\(\delta_{ax}\) = Deflection at level \(x\) of structure A
\(\delta_{ay}\) = Deflection at level \(y\) of structure A
\(\Delta_{ax}\) = Allowable story drift for structure A

\(h_x\) = Height (above base) of level \(x\) to which upper connection point is attached.

\(h_{sx}\) = Story height used in the definition of the allowable drift \(\Delta_s\)

For two connection points on separate structures, A and B, or separate structural systems, one at level \(x\) and the other at level \(y\), \(D_c\) shall be determined as follows:

\[
D_c = |\delta_{ax}| + |\delta_{ay}|
\]  

(2.5.30)

\(D_c\) shall not exceed \(D_{c,max}\) given by:

\[
D_{c,max} = \frac{X\Delta_{ax}}{h_{sx}} + \frac{Y\Delta_{ab}}{h_{sx}}
\]  

(2.5.31)

Where,

\(\Delta_{ab}\) = Allowable story drift for structure B

The effects of relative seismic relative displacements shall be considered in combination with displacements caused by other loads as appropriate.
Table 2.5.10 Coefficients \( \alpha_c \) and \( R_c \) for Architectural Components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Architectural Component or Element</th>
<th>( \alpha_c ) (^a)</th>
<th>( R_c )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interior Nonstructural Walls and Partitions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plain (unreinforced) masonry walls</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other walls and partitions</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantilever Elements (Unbraced or braced to structural frame below its center of mass)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parapets and cantilever interior nonstructural walls</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chimneys and stacks where laterally braced or supported by the structural frame</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantilever Elements (Braced to structural frame above its center of mass) Parapets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chimneys and Stacks</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Nonstructural Walls</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantilever Elements and Connections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Element</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body of wall panel connections</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited deformability elements and attachments</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low deformability elements and attachments</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penthouses (except where framed by an extension of the building frame)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceilings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage cabinets and laboratory equipment</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Floors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special access floors</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendages and Ornamentations</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signs and Billboards</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Rigid Components</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High deformability elements and attachments</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited deformability elements and attachments</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low deformability materials and attachments</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Flexible Components</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High deformability elements and attachments</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited deformability elements and attachments</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low deformability materials and attachments</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\) A lower value for \( \alpha_c \) is permitted where justified by detailed dynamic analysis. The value for \( \alpha_c \) shall not be less than 1.0. The value of \( \alpha_c \) equal to 1.0 is for rigid components and rigidly attached components. The value of \( \alpha_c \) equal to 2.5 is for flexible components and flexibly attached components.
Table 2.5.11 Coefficients $\alpha_c$ and $R_c$ for Mechanical and Electrical Components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanical and Electrical Components</th>
<th>$\alpha_c$</th>
<th>$R_c$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air-side HVAC, fans, air handlers, air conditioning units, cabinet heaters, air distribution boxes,</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and other mechanical components constructed of sheet metal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wet-side HVAC, boilers, furnaces, atmospheric tanks and bins, chillers, water heaters, heat</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exchangers, evaporators, air separators, manufacturing or process equipment,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engines, turbines, pumps, compressors, and pressure vessels not supported on skirts</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skirt-supported pressure vessels</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevator and escalator components.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generators, batteries, inverters, motors, transformers, and other electrical components</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor control centers, panel boards, switch gear, instrumentation cabinets, and other</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication equipment, computers, instrumentation, and controls.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof-mounted chimneys, stacks, cooling and electrical towers laterally braced below</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof-mounted chimneys, stacks, cooling and electrical towers laterally braced above</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting fixtures.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other mechanical or electrical components.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIBRATION ISOLATED COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS**

| Components and systems isolated using neoprene elements and neoprene isolated floors with built-in  | 2.5        | 2.5   |
| or separate elastomeric snubbing devices or resilient perimeter                                     |            |       |
| Spring isolated components and systems and vibration isolated floors closely restrained using     | 2.5        | 2.0   |
| built-in or separate elastomeric snubbing devices or resilient                                     |            |       |
| Internally isolated components and systems.                                                       | 2.5        | 2.0   |
| Suspended vibration isolated equipment including in-line duct devices and suspended                 | 2.5        | 2.5   |

**DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS**

| Piping in accordance with ASME B31, including in-line components, constructed of                  | 2.5        | 12.0  |
| high or limited deformability materials, with joints made by threading, bonding.                  |            |       |
| Piping and tubing not in accordance with ASME B31, including in-line components,                | 2.5        | 9.0   |
| constructed of high-deformability materials, with joints made by welding or brazing.             |            |       |
| Piping and tubing not in accordance with ASME B31, including in-line components,                | 2.5        | 4.5   |
| constructed of high- or limited-deformability materials, with joints made by threading.         |            |       |
| Piping and tubing constructed of low-deformability materials, such as cast iron, glass,           | 2.5        | 3.0   |
| Ductwork, including in-line components, constructed of high-deformability materials,              | 2.5        | 9.0   |
| Ductwork, including in-line components, constructed of high- or limited-deformability materials, | 2.5        | 6.0   |
| with joints made by means other than welding or brazing.                                         |            |       |
| Ductwork, including in-line components, constructed of low-deformability materials,              | 2.5        | 3.0   |
| Electrical conduit, bus ducts, rigidly mounted cable trays, and plumbing.                         | 1.0        | 2.5   |
| Manufacturing or process conveyors (nonpersonnel).                                               | 2.5        | 3.0   |
| Suspended cable trays.                                                                             | 2.5        | 6.0   |

---

* A lower value for $\alpha_c$ is permitted where justified by detailed dynamic analysis. The value for $\alpha_c$ shall not be less than 1.0. The value of $\alpha_c$ equal to 1.0 is for rigid components and rigidly attached components. The value of $\alpha_c$ equal to 2.5 is for flexible components and flexibly attached components.

* Components mounted on vibration isolators shall have a bumper restraint or snubber in each horizontal direction. The design force shall be taken as $2F_c$ if the nominal clearance (air gap) between the equipment support frame and restraint is greater than 6 mm. If the nominal clearance specified on the construction documents is not greater than 6 mm, the design force may be taken as $F_c$. 
2.5.18 DESIGN FOR SEISMICALLY ISOLATED BUILDINGS

Buildings that use special seismic isolation systems for protection against earthquakes shall be called seismically isolated or base isolated buildings. Seismically isolated structure and every portion thereof shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of provisions presented in this section.

2.5.18.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ISOLATION SYSTEM

The isolation system to be used in seismically isolated structures shall satisfy the following requirements:

1. Design of isolation system shall consider variations in seismic isolator material properties over the projected life of structure including changes due to ageing, contamination, exposure to moisture, loadings, temperature, creep, fatigue, etc.

2. Isolated structures shall resist design wind loads at all levels above the isolation interface. At the isolation interface, a wind restraint system shall be provided to limit lateral displacement in the isolation system to a value equal to that required between floors of the structure above the isolation interface.

3. The fire resistance rating for the isolation system shall be consistent with the requirements of columns, walls, or other such elements in the same area of the structure.

4. The isolation system shall be configured to produce a lateral restoring force such that the lateral force at the total design displacement is at least 0.025W greater than the lateral force at 50% of the total design displacement.

5. The isolation system shall not be configured to include a displacement restraint that limits lateral displacement due to the maximum considered earthquake to less than the total maximum displacement unless it is demonstrated by analysis that such engagement of restraint does not result in unsatisfactory performance of the structure.

6. Each element of the isolation system shall be designed to be stable under the design vertical load when subjected to a horizontal displacement equal to the total maximum displacement.

7. The factor of safety against global structural overturning at the isolation interface shall not be less than 1.0 for required load combinations. All gravity and seismic loading conditions shall be investigated. Seismic forces for overturning calculations shall be based on the maximum considered earthquake and the vertical restoring force shall be based on the seismic weight above the isolation interface.

8. Local uplift of individual units of isolation system is permitted if the resulting deflections do not cause overstress or instability of the isolator units or other elements of the structure.

9. Access for inspection and replacement of all components of the isolation system shall be provided.

10. The designer of the isolation system shall establish a quality control testing program for isolator units. Each isolator unit before installation shall be tested under specified vertical and horizontal loads.
11. After completion of construction, a design professional shall complete a final series of inspections or observations of structure separation areas and components that cross the isolation interface. Such inspections and observations shall confirm that existing conditions allow free and unhindered displacement of the structure to maximum design levels and that all components that cross the isolation interface as installed are able to accommodate the stipulated displacements.

12. The designer of the isolation system shall establish a periodic monitoring, inspection, and maintenance program for such system.

13. Remodeling, repair, or retrofitting at the isolation interface, including that of components that cross the isolation interface, shall be performed under the direction of a design professional experienced in seismic isolation systems.

2.5.18.2 EQUIVALENT STATIC ANALYSIS

The equivalent static analysis procedure is permitted to be used for design of a seismically isolated structure provided that:

1. The structure is located on Site Class SA, SB, SC, SD or SE site;

2. The structure above the isolation interface is not more than four stories or 20 m in height

4. The effective period of the isolated structure at the maximum displacement, $T_{m}$, is less than or equal to 3.0 sec.

5. The effective period of the isolated structure at the design displacement, $T_{d}$, is greater than three times the elastic, fixed-base period of the structure above the isolation system as determined in Sec. 2.5.9.2

6. The structure above the isolation system is of regular configuration; and

7. The isolation system meets all of the following criteria:

   a. The effective stiffness of the isolation system at the design displacement is greater than one third of the effective stiffness at 20% of the design displacement,

   b. The isolation system is capable of producing a restoring force as specified in Sec. 2.5.18.1,

   c. The isolation system does not limit maximum considered earthquake displacement to less than the total maximum displacement.

Where the equivalent lateral force procedure is used to design seismically isolated structures, the requirements of this section shall apply.

2.5.18.2.1 Displacement of Isolation System

The isolation system shall be designed and constructed to withstand minimum lateral earthquake displacements that act in the direction of each of the main horizontal axes of the structure and such displacements shall be calculated as follows:

$$D_{d} = \frac{S_{a} \times T_{d}^{2}}{4\pi^{2} \times \frac{B_{d}}{B_{p}}}$$

where,
\( S_o \) = Design spectral acceleration (in units of \( g \)), calculated using Eq.(2.5.4) for period \( T_D \) and assuming \( R=1, I=1, \eta=1 \) (Section 2.5.6.3) for the design basis earthquake (DBE).

\( g \) = acceleration due to gravity

\( B_D \) = damping coefficient related to the effective damping \( \beta_D \) of the isolation system at the design displacement, as set forth in Table 2.5.12.

\( T_D \) = effective period of seismically isolated structure at the design displacement in the direction under consideration, as prescribed by Eq.2.5.33:

\[
T_D = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{W}{k_{D_{\text{min}}}g}}
\]

(2.5.33)

where,

\( W \) = seismic weight above the isolation interface

\( k_{D_{\text{min}}} \) = minimum effective stiffness of the isolation system at the design displacement in the horizontal direction under consideration.

### Table 2.5.12 Damping Coefficient, \( B_D \) or \( B_M \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Damping, ( \beta_D ) or ( \beta_M ) (%) ( ^{\text{a,b}} )</th>
<th>( B_D ) or ( B_M )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( \leq 2 )</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \geq 50 )</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\( ^{a} \) The damping coefficient shall be based on the effective damping of the isolation system

\( ^{b} \) The damping coefficient shall be based on linear interpolation for effective damping values other than those given.

The maximum displacement of the isolation system, \( D_M \), in the most critical direction of horizontal response shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

\[
D_M = \frac{S_{aW} g}{4\pi^2} \left( \frac{T_M^2}{B_M} \right)
\]

(2.5.34)

where:

\( S_{aW} \) = Maximum spectral acceleration (in units of \( g \)), calculated using Eq.(2.5.4) for period \( T_D \) and assuming \( R=1, I=1, \eta=1 \) (Section 2.5.6.3) for the maximum considered earthquake (MCE).

\( B_M \) = numerical coefficient related to the effective damping \( \beta_M \) of the isolation system at the maximum displacement, as set forth in Table 2.5.12

\( T_M \) = effective period of seismic-isolated structure at the maximum displacement in the direction under consideration as prescribed by:
\[ T_M = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{W}{k_{M\min}g}} \]  

(2.5.35)

where,

\[ k_{M\text{min}} = \text{minimum effective stiffness of the isolation system at the maximum displacement in the horizontal direction under consideration.} \]

The total design displacement, \( D_{TD} \), and the total maximum displacement, \( D_{TM} \), of elements of the isolation system shall include additional displacement due to inherent and accidental torsion calculated considering the spatial distribution of the lateral stiffness of the isolation system and the most disadvantageous location of eccentric mass.

### 2.5.18.2.2 Lateral Seismic forces

The structure above the isolation system shall be designed and constructed to withstand a minimum lateral force, \( V_s \), using all of the appropriate provisions for a non-isolated structure. The importance factor for all isolated structures shall be considered as 1.0, also the response reduction factor \( R_i \) considered here (for computing design seismic forces) is in the range of 1.0 to 2.0. \( V_s \) shall be determined in accordance with Eq. 2.5.36 as follows:

\[ V_s = \frac{k_{D\max}D_D}{R_i} \]  

(2.5.36)

where:

\[ k_{D\max} = \text{maximum effective stiffness of the isolation system at the design displacement in the horizontal direction under consideration.} \]

\( D_D = \text{design displacement at the center of rigidity of the isolation system in the direction under consideration as prescribed by Eq. 2.5.32.} \)

\( R_i = \text{response reduction factor related to the type of seismic-force-resisting system above the isolation system.} \) \( R_i \) shall be based on the type of seismic-force-resisting system used for the structure above the isolation system and shall be taken as the lesser of \( 3/8\times R \) (Table 2.5.7) or 2.0, but need not be taken less than 1.0.

In no case shall \( V_s \) be taken less than the following:

1. The lateral force required by Section 2.5.9 for a fixed-base structure of the same weight, \( W \), and a period equal to the isolated period, \( T_D \);
2. The base shear corresponding to the factored design wind load; and
3. The lateral force required to fully activate the isolation system (e.g., the yield level of a softening system, the ultimate capacity of a sacrificial wind-restraint system, or the break-away friction level of a sliding system) multiplied by 1.5.

The isolation system, the foundation, and all structural elements below the isolation system shall be designed and constructed to withstand a minimum lateral force, \( V_b \), using all of the appropriate provisions for a non-isolated structure. \( V_b \) shall be determined in accordance with Eq. 2.5.37 as follows:
\[ V_b = k_{Dmax} D_D \]  

(2.5.37)

In all cases, \( V_b \) shall not be taken less than the maximum force in the isolation system at any displacement up to and including the design displacement.

2.5.18.2.3 Vertical Distribution of Lateral Forces

The total lateral force shall be distributed over the height of the structure above the isolation interface in accordance with Eq. 2.5.38 as follows:

\[ F_x = V_s \frac{w_x h_x}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i h_i} \]  

(2.5.38)

where:

\( V_s \) = total seismic lateral design force on elements above the isolation system.

\( h_x, h_i \) = height above the base, to Level i or Level x, respectively.

\( w_x, w_i \) = portion of W that is located at or assigned to Level i or Level x, respectively.

At each Level x the force, \( F_x \), shall be applied over the area of the structure in accordance with the distribution of mass at the level. Stresses in each structural element shall be determined by applying to an analytical model the lateral forces, \( F_x \), at all levels above the base.

2.5.18.2.4 Storey Drift

The storey drift shall be calculated as in Section 2.5.9.7 except that \( C_d \) for the isolated structure shall be taken equal to \( R_i \) and importance factor equal to 1.0. The maximum storey drift of the structure above the isolation system shall not exceed 0.015\( h_{30} \).

2.5.18.3 DYNAMIC ANALYSIS

Response spectrum analysis may be conducted if the behavior of the isolation system can be considered as equivalent linear. Otherwise, non-linear time history analysis shall be used where the true non-linear behavior of the isolation system can be modeled. The mathematical models of the isolated structure including the isolation system shall be along guidelines given in Sections 2.5.11.1 and 2.5.13.1, and other requirements given in Section 2.5.18.

The isolation system shall be modeled using deformational characteristics developed and verified by testing. The structure model shall account for: (i) spatial distribution of isolator units; (ii) consideration of translation in both horizontal directions, and torsion of the structure above the isolation interface considering the most disadvantageous location of eccentric mass; (iii) overturning/uplift forces on individual isolator units; and (iv) effects of vertical load, bilateral load, and the rate of loading if the force-deflection properties of the isolation system are dependent on such attributes.

A linear elastic model of the isolated structure (above isolation system) may be used provided that: (i) stiffness properties assumed for the nonlinear components of the isolation system are based on the maximum effective stiffness of the isolation system, and (ii) all elements of the seismic-force-resisting system of the structure above the isolation system behave linearly.
2.5.18.3.1 Response Spectrum Analysis

Response spectrum analysis shall be performed using a modal damping value for the fundamental mode in the direction of interest not greater than the effective damping of the isolation system or 30 percent of critical, whichever is less. Modal damping values for higher modes shall be selected consistent with those that would be appropriate for response spectrum analysis of the structure above the isolation system assuming a fixed base.

Response spectrum analysis used to determine the total design displacement and the total maximum displacement shall include simultaneous excitation of the model by 100 percent of the ground motion in the critical direction and 30 percent of the ground motion in the perpendicular, horizontal direction. The design basis earthquake shall be used for the design displacement, while the maximum considered earthquake shall be used for the maximum displacement. The maximum displacement of the isolation system shall be calculated as the vectorial sum of the two orthogonal displacements.

For the design displacement, structures that do not require site-specific ground motion evaluation, shall be analyzed using the design acceleration response spectrum in accordance with Section 2.5.6.3. The maximum design spectrum to be used for the maximum considered earthquake shall not be less than 1.5 times the design acceleration response spectrum.

The response spectrum procedure is based on an equivalent linear model, where the effective stiffness and effective damping is a function of the displacement, this formulation is thus an iterative process. The effective stiffness must be estimated, based on assumed displacement, and then adjusted till obtained displacement agree with assumed displacement.

The design shear at any story shall not be less than the story shear resulting from application of the story forces calculated using Eq. 2.5.38 with a value of $V_c$ equal to the base shear obtained from the response spectrum analysis in the direction of interest.

2.5.18.3.2 Nonlinear Time History Analysis

Where a time history analysis procedure is performed, not fewer than three appropriate ground motions shall be used in the analysis as described below.

Ground motions shall consist of pairs of appropriate horizontal ground motion acceleration components that shall be selected and scaled from individual recorded events. Appropriate ground motions shall be selected from events having magnitudes, fault distance, and source mechanisms that are consistent with those that control the maximum considered earthquake. If required number of recorded ground motion pairs are not available, appropriate simulated ground motion pairs shall be used to make up the total number required. For each pair of horizontal ground-motion components, a square root of the sum of the squares (SRSS) spectrum shall be constructed by taking the SRSS of the 5 percent damped response spectra for the scaled components (where an identical scale factor is applied to both components of a pair). Each pair of motions shall be scaled such that for each period between $0.5T_D$ and $1.25T_M$ (where $T_D$ and $T_M$ are defined in Section 2.5.18.2.1) the average of the SRSS spectra from all horizontal component pairs does not fall below 1.3 times the corresponding ordinate of the design response spectrum (Section 2.5.18.4), by more than 10 percent.

Each pair of ground motion components shall be applied simultaneously to the model considering the most disadvantageous location of eccentric mass. The maximum displacement of the isolation system shall be calculated from the vectorial sum of the two orthogonal displacements at each time step.
The parameters of interest shall be calculated for each ground motion used for the time history analysis. If at least seven ground motions are used for the time history analysis, the average value of the response parameter of interest is permitted to be used for design. If fewer than seven ground motions are analyzed, the maximum value of the response parameter of interest shall be used for design.

2.5.18.3 Storey Drift

Maximum story drift corresponding to the design lateral force including displacement due to vertical deformation of the isolation system shall not exceed the following limits:

1. The maximum story drift of the structure above the isolation system calculated by response spectrum analysis shall not exceed 0.015hsx.

2. The maximum story drift of the structure above the isolation system calculated by nonlinear time history analysis shall not exceed 0.020hsx.

The story drift shall be calculated as in Section 2.5.9.7 except that Cd for the isolated structure shall be taken equal to RI and importance factor equal to 1.0.

2.5.18.4 TESTING

The deformation characteristics and damping values of the isolation system used in the design and analysis of seismically isolated structures shall be based on test results of isolator units. The tests are for establishing and validating the design properties of the isolation system and shall not be considered as satisfying the manufacturing quality control tests.

The following sequence of tests shall be performed on isolator units for the prescribed number of cycles at a vertical load equal to the average dead load plus one-half the effects due to live load on all isolator units of a common type and size:

1. Twenty fully reversed cycles of loading at a lateral force corresponding to the wind design force.

2. Three fully reversed cycles of loading at each of the following increments of the total design displacement—0.25D0, 0.5D0, 1.0D0, and 1.0Dm where D0 and Dm are as determined in Sections 2.5.18.2.1.

3. Three fully reversed cycles of loading at the total maximum displacement, 1.0Dm.

4. Not less than ten fully reversed cycles of loading at 1.0 times the total design displacement, 1.0D0.

For each cycle of each test, the force-deflection and hysteretic behavior of each isolator unit shall be recorded. The effective stiffness is obtained as the secant value of stiffness at design displacement while the effective damping is determined from the area of hysteretic loop at the design displacement.

2.5.18.5 DESIGN REVIEW

A design review of the isolation system and related test programs shall be performed by an independent team of design professionals experienced in seismic analysis methods and the application of seismic isolation. Isolation system design review shall include, but need not be limited to, the following:

1. Review of site-specific seismic criteria including the development of site-specific spectra and ground motion time histories and all other design criteria developed specifically for the project;

2. Review of the preliminary design including the determination of the total design displacement of the isolation system and the lateral force design level;
3. Overview and observation of prototype (isolator unit) testing

4. Review of the final design of the entire structural system and all supporting analyses; and

5. Review of the isolation system quality control testing program.

2.5.19 BUILDINGS WITH SOFT STOREY

Buildings with possible soft storey action at ground level for providing open parking spaces belong to structures with major vertical irregularity (Fig.2.5.5a). Special arrangement is needed to increase the lateral strength and stiffness of the soft/open storey. The following two approaches may be considered:

1. Dynamic analysis of such building may be carried out incorporating the strength and stiffness of infill walls and inelastic deformations in the members, particularly those in the soft storey, and the members designed accordingly.

2. Alternatively, the following design criteria are to be adopted after carrying out the earthquake analysis, neglecting the effect of infill walls in other storeys. Structural elements (e.g. columns and beams) of the soft storey are to be designed for 2.5 times the storey shears and moments calculated under seismic loads neglecting effect of infill walls. Shear walls placed symmetrically in both directions of the building as far away from the centre of the building as feasible are to be designed exclusively for 1.5 times the lateral shear force calculated before.

2.5.20 NON-BUILDING STRUCTURES

Calculation of seismic design forces on non-building structures (e.g. chimney, self supported overhead water/fluid tank, silo, trussed tower, storage tank, cooling tower, monument and other structures not covered in the preceding part of Section 2.5) shall be in accordance with "Chapter 15: Seismic Design Requirements for Non-Building Structures, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, ASCE Standard ASCE/SEI 7-05" complying with the requirements of Section 2.5 of this Code.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS LOADS

2.6.1 GENERAL

The procedures and limitations for the determination of selected miscellaneous loads are provided in this section. Loads that are not specified in this section or elsewhere in this chapter, may be determined based on information from reliable references or specialist advice may be sought.

2.6.2 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions and notation shall apply to the provisions of this section only.

ESSENTIAL FACILITIES: Buildings and structures which are necessary to remain functional during an emergency or a post disaster period.

RATIONAL ANALYSIS: An analysis based on established methods or theories using mathematical formulae and actual or appropriately assumed data.

SITE-SPECIFIC DATA: Data obtained either from measurements taken at a site or from substantiated field information required specifically for the structure concerned.
2.6.3 **RAIN LOADS**

Rain loads shall be determined in accordance with the following provisions.

2.6.3.1 **BLOCKED DRAINS**

Each portion of a roof shall be designed to sustain the load from all rainwater that could be accumulated on it if the primary drainage system for that portion is undersized or blocked. Ponding instability shall be considered in this situation.

2.6.3.2 **CONTROLLED DRAINAGE**

Roofs equipped with controlled drainage provisions shall be designed to sustain all rainwater loads on them to the elevation of the secondary drainage system plus 0.25 kN/m². Ponding instability shall be considered in this situation.

2.6.4 **LOADS DUE TO FLOOD AND SURGE**

For the determination of flood and surge loads on a structural member, consideration shall be given to both hydrostatic and hydrodynamic effects. Required loading shall be determined in accordance with the established principles of mechanics based on site specific criteria and in compliance with the following provisions of this section. For essential facilities like cyclone and flood shelters and for hazardous facilities specified in Table 1.2.1, values of maximum flood elevation, surge height, wind velocities etc., required for the determination of flood and surge load, shall be taken corresponding to 100-year return period. For structures other than essential and hazardous facilities, these values shall be based on 50-year return period.

2.6.4.1 **FLOOD LOADS ON STRUCTURES AT INLAND AREAS:**

For structures sited at inland areas subject to flood, loads due to flood shall be determined considering hydrostatic effects which shall be calculated based on the flood elevation of 50-year return period. For river-side structures such as that under Exposure C specified in Sec 2.4.8.3, hydrodynamic forces, arising due to approaching wind-generated waves shall also be determined in addition to the hydrostatic load on them. In this case, the amplitude of such wind-induced water waves shall be obtained from site-specific data.

2.6.4.2 **FLOOD AND SURGE LOADS ON STRUCTURES AT COASTAL AREAS:**

For structures sited at coastal areas, the hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads shall be determined as follows:

2.6.4.2.1 **Hydrostatic Loads**

The hydrostatic loads on structural elements and foundations shall be determined based on the maximum static height of water, \( H_m \) produced by floods or surges as given by the relation:

\[
H_m = \max (h_g, h_f)
\]  \hspace{1cm} (2.6.1)

where, \( h_f = y_f - y_g \) and  \hspace{1cm} (2.6.2)

\( h_s \) = Maximum surge height as specified in a(i) below.
\[ y_T = \text{Elevation of the extreme surface water level corresponding to a } T\text{-year return period specified in (ii) below, metres} \]

\[ y_g = \text{Elevation of ground level at site, metres.} \]

i) Maximum Surge Height, \( h_s \): The maximum surge height, \( h_s \), associated with cyclones, shall be that corresponding to a 50-year or a 100-year return period as may be applicable, based on site specific analysis. In the absence of a more rigorous site specific analysis, the following relation may be used:

\[ h_s = h_T - (x - 1) k \]

where, \( h_T \) = design surge height corresponding to a return period of \( T \)-years at sea coast, in metres, given in Table 2.6.1.

\[ x = \text{distance of the structure site measured from the spring tide high-water limit on the sea coast, in km; } x = 1, \text{ if } x < 1. \]

\[ k = \text{rate of decrease in surge height in m/km; the value of } k \text{ may be taken as } 1/2 \text{ for Chittagong-Cox's Bazar-Teknaf coast and as } 1/3 \text{ for other coastal areas.} \]

ii) Extreme Surface Water Level, \( y_r \): The elevation of the extreme surface water level, \( y_r \) for a site, which may not be associated with a cyclonic storm surge, shall be that obtained from a site specific analysis corresponding to a 50-year or a 100-year return period. Values of \( y_r \) are given in Table 2.6.2 for selected coastal locations which may be used in the absence of any site specific data.

### 2.6.4.2.2 Hydrodynamic Loads:

The hydrodynamic load applied on a structural element due to wind-induced local waves of water, shall be determined by a rational analysis using an established method and based on site specific data. In the absence of a site-specific data the amplitude of the local wave, to be used in the rational analysis, shall be taken as \( h_w = h_s/4 \geq 1 \text{m}, \) where, \( h_s \) is given in Sec 2.6.4.2.1. Such forces shall be calculated based on 50-year or 100-year return period of flood or surge. The corresponding wind velocities shall be 260 km/h or 289 km/h respectively.

### 2.6.4.3 BREAKAWAY WALLS

When non-structural walls, partitions or other non-structural elements located below the maximum flood or surge elevation, are required to break away under high tides or wave action, such non-structural elements shall be designed to sustain a maximum uniformly distributed load of 1.0 kN/m² but not less than 0.5 kN/m² applied on a vertical projection of the area.

### 2.6.5 TEMPERATURE EFFECTS

Temperature effects, if significant, shall be considered in the design of structures or components thereof in accordance with the provision of this section.

In determining the temperature effects on a structure, the following provisions shall be considered:

a) The temperatures indicated, shall be the air temperature in the shade. The range of the variation in temperature for a building site shall be taken into consideration.
Table 2.6.1: Design Surge Heights at the Sea Coast, $h_T^*$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coastal Region</th>
<th>Surge Height at the Sea Coast, $h_T$ (m)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$T = 50$-year$^{(1)}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teknaf to Cox's Bazar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chakaria to Anwara, and Maheshkhali-Kutubdia Islands</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chittagong to Noakhali</td>
<td>7.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwip, Hatiya and all islands in this region</td>
<td>7.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhola to Barguna</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarankhola to Shyamnagar</td>
<td>5.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values prepared from information obtained from Annex-D3, MCSP.*

**Note:**

1. These values may be used in the absence of site specific data for structures other than essential facilities listed in Table 6.1.1.
2. These values may be used in the absence of site specific data for essential facilities listed in Table 1.2.1.

b) Effects of the variation of temperature within the material of a structural element shall be accounted for by one of the following methods.

i) relieve the stresses by providing adequate numbers of expansion or contraction joints,

ii) design the structural element to sustain additional stresses due to temperature effects.

c) when the method b(ii) above is considered to be applicable, the structural analysis shall take into account the following:

i) the variation in temperature within the material of the structural element, exposure condition of the element and the rate at which the material absorb or radiate heat.

ii) the warping or any other distortion caused due to temperature changes and temperature gradient in the structural element.

d) When it can be demonstrated by established principle of mechanics or by any other means that neglecting some or all of the effects of temperature, does not affect the safety and serviceability of the structure, the temperature effect can be considered insignificant and need not be considered in design.

2.6.6 SOIL AND HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE

For structures or portions thereof, lying below ground level, loads due to soil and hydrostatic pressure shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of this section and applied in addition to all other applicable loads.
Table 2.6.2: Extreme Surface Water Levels During Monsoon at Selected Locations of the Coastal Area above PWD Datum, $y_T$*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location Area</th>
<th>Thana</th>
<th>$T=50$ years$^{(1)}$</th>
<th>$T=100$ years$^{(2)}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teknaf</td>
<td>Teknaf</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>2.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox’s Bazar</td>
<td>Cox’s Bazar</td>
<td>3.84</td>
<td>3.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shalapur</td>
<td>Moheshkhali</td>
<td>4.67</td>
<td>4.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemsikhali</td>
<td>Kutubdia</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>5.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banigram</td>
<td>Patiya</td>
<td>5.05</td>
<td>5.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chittagong</td>
<td>Bandar</td>
<td>4.72</td>
<td>4.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patenga</td>
<td>Bandar</td>
<td>4.08</td>
<td>4.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonapur</td>
<td>Sonagazi</td>
<td>7.02</td>
<td>7.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwip</td>
<td>Sandwip</td>
<td>6.09</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Companyganj</td>
<td>Companyganj</td>
<td>7.53</td>
<td>7.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatiya</td>
<td>Hatiya</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>5.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daulatkhan</td>
<td>Daulatkhan</td>
<td>4.62</td>
<td>4.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dashmina</td>
<td>Dashmina</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>3.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galachipa</td>
<td>Galachipa</td>
<td>3.79</td>
<td>3.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patuakhali</td>
<td>Patuakhali</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>3.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khepupara</td>
<td>Kalapara</td>
<td>2.93</td>
<td>3.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamma</td>
<td>Bamma</td>
<td>3.32</td>
<td>3.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patharghata</td>
<td>Patharghata</td>
<td>3.65</td>
<td>3.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raenda</td>
<td>Sarankhola</td>
<td>3.66</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chardouni</td>
<td>Patharghata</td>
<td>4.41</td>
<td>4.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongla</td>
<td>Monglaport</td>
<td>3.23</td>
<td>3.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kobodak</td>
<td>Shyamnagar</td>
<td>3.51</td>
<td>3.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(river estuary)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaikhali</td>
<td>Shyamnagar</td>
<td>3.94</td>
<td>4.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Values prepared from information obtained from Annex-D3, MCSP

Note: (1) These values may be used in the absence of site specific data for structures in Structure Occupancy Category IV listed Table 1.2.1.
(2) These values may be used in the absence of site specific data for structures in Structure Occupancy Categories I, II and III listed in Table 1.2.1.

2.6.6.1 PRESSURE ON BASEMENT WALL:

In the design of basement walls and similar vertical or nearly vertical structures below grade, provision shall be made for the lateral pressure of adjacent soil. Allowance shall be made for possible surcharge due to fixed or moving loads. When a portion or the whole of the adjacent soil is below the surrounding water table, computations shall be based on the submerged unit weight of soil, plus full hydrostatic pressure.

2.6.6.2 UPLIFT ON FLOORS:

In the design of basement floors and similar horizontal or nearly horizontal construction below grade, the upward pressure of water, if any, shall be taken as the full hydrostatic pressure applied over the entire area. The hydrostatic head shall be measured from the underside of the construction.
2.6.7 LOADS DUE TO EXPLOSIONS

Loads on buildings or portions thereof, shall be assessed in accordance with the provisions of this section.

2.6.7.1 EXPLOSION EFFECTS IN CLOSED ROOMS:

a) Determination of Loads and Response: Internal overpressure developed from an internal explosion such as that due to leaks in gas pipes, evaporation of volatile liquids, internal dust explosion etc., in rooms of sizes comparable to residential rooms and with ventilation areas consisting of window glass breaking at a pressure of 4 \( \text{kN/m}^2 \) (3-4 mm machine made glass) may be calculated from the following method:

i) The overpressure, \( q_o \) provided in Fig 2.6.1(a) shall be assumed to depend on a factor \( A_o/v \), where, \( A_o \) is the total window area in m\(^2\) and \( v \) is the volume in m\(^3\) of the room considered,

ii) The internal pressure shall be assumed to act simultaneously upon all walls and floors in one closed room, and

iii) The action \( q_o \) obtained from Fig 2.6.1(a) may be taken as static action.

When a time dependent response is required, an impulsive force function similar to that shown in Fig 2.6.1(b) shall be used in a dynamic analysis, where \( t_1 \) is the time from the start of combustion until maximum pressure is reached and \( t_2 \) is the time from maximum pressure to the end of combustion. For \( t_1 \)

![Graph](image)

*Fig. 2.6.1 Magnitude and distribution of internal pressure in a building due to internal gas explosion*

and \( t_2 \) the most unfavourable values shall be chosen in relation to the dynamic properties of the structures. However, the values shall be chosen within the intervals as given in Fig 2.6.1(b).

The pressure may be applied solely in one room or in more than one room at the same time. In the latter case, all rooms are incorporated in the volume \( v \). Only windows or other similarly weak and light weight
structural elements may be taken as ventilation areas even though certain limited structural parts break at pressures less than $q_o$.

b) Limitations: Procedure for determining explosion loads given in (a) above shall have the following limitations:

i) Values of $q_o$ given in Fig 2.6.1(a) are based on tests with gas explosions in room corresponding to ordinary residential flats, and may be applied to considerably different conditions with caution after appropriate adjustment of the values based on more accurate information.

ii) Fig 2.6.1 shall be taken as a guide only, and probability of occurrence of an explosion shall be checked in each case using appropriate values.

### 2.6.7.2 MINIMUM DESIGN PRESSURE:

Walls, floors and roofs and their supporting members separating a use from an explosion exposure, shall be designed to sustain the anticipated maximum load effects resulting from such use including any dynamic effects, but for a minimum internal pressure or suction of 5 kN/m², in addition to all other loads specified in this chapter.

### 2.6.7.3 DESIGN PRESSURE ON RELIEF VENTS:

When pressure-relief vents are used, such vents shall be designed to relieve at a maximum internal pressure of 1.0 kN/m².

### 2.6.7.4 LOADS DUE TO OTHER EXPLOSIONS:

Loads arising from other types of explosions, such as those from external gas cloud explosions, external explosions due to high explosives (TNT) etc. shall be determined, for specific cases, by rational analyses based on information from reliable references or specialist advice shall be sought.

### 2.6.8 VERTICAL FORCES ON AIR RAID SHELTERS

For the design of air raid shelters located in a building e.g. in the basement below ground level, the characteristic vertical load shall be determined in accordance with provisions of Sec 2.6.8.1 below.

#### Table 2.6.3: Characteristic Vertical Loads for an Air Raid Shelter in a Building

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Storeys Above the Air Raid Shelter</th>
<th>Vertical Load kN/m²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≤ 2</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - 4</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 4</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings of particularly stable construction irrespective of the number of storeys</td>
<td>28 ²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Storeys shall mean every usable storey above the shelter floor

(1) Buildings of particularly stable construction shall mean buildings

(2) having bearing structural elements made from reinforced in-situ concrete.
2.6.8.1 CHARACTERISTIC VERTICAL LOADS

Buildings in which the individual floors are acted upon by a total distributed live load of up to 5.0 kN/m², vertical forces on air raid shelters generally located below ground level, such as a basement, shall be considered to have the characteristic values provided in Table 2.6.3. In the case of buildings having floors that are acted upon by a live load larger than 5.0 kN/m², above values shall be increased by the difference between the average live loads on all storeys above the one used as the shelter and 5.0 kN/m².

2.6.9 LOADS ON HELICOPTER LANDING AREAS

In addition to all other applicable loads provided in this chapter, including the dead load, the minimum live load on helicopter landing or touch down areas shall be one of the loads \( L_1, L_2 \) or \( L_3 \) as given below producing the most unfavourable effect:

i) \( L_1 = W_1 \) \hspace{1cm} (2.6.4a)

ii) \( L_2 = kW_2 \) \hspace{1cm} (2.6.4b)

iii) \( L_3 = w \) \hspace{1cm} (2.6.4c)

where, \( W_1 \) = Actual weight of the helicopter in kN,
\( W_2 \) = Fully loaded weight of the helicopter in kN,
\( w \) = A distributed load of 5.0 kN/m²,
\( k \) = 0.75 for helicopters equipped with hydraulic - type shock absorbers, and
\( k \) = 1.5 for helicopters with rigid or skid-type landing gear.

The live load, \( L_1 \) shall be applied over the actual areas of contact of landing. The load, \( L_2 \) shall be a single concentrated load including impact applied over a 300 mm x 300 mm area. The loads \( L_1 \) and \( L_2 \) may be applied anywhere within the landing area to produce the most unfavourable effects of load.

2.6.10 ERECTION AND CONSTRUCTION LOADS

All loads required to be sustained by a structure or any portion thereof due to placing or storage of construction materials and erection equipment including those due to operation of such equipment shall be considered as erection loads. Provisions shall be made in design to account for all stresses due to such loads.

2.7 COMBINATIONS OF LOADS

2.7.1 GENERAL

Buildings, foundations and structural members shall be investigated for adequate strength to resist the most unfavourable effect resulting from the various combinations of loads provided in this section. The combination of loads may be selected using the provisions of either Sec 2.7.4 or 2.7.5 whichever is applicable. However, once Sec 2.7.4 or 2.7.5 is selected for a particular construction material, it must be used exclusively for proportioning elements of that material throughout the structure. In addition to the load combinations given in Sec 2.7.4 and 2.7.5 any other specific load combination provided elsewhere in this Code shall also be investigated to determine the most unfavourable effect.
The most unfavourable effect of loads may also occur when one or more of the contributing loads are absent, or act in the reverse direction. Loads such as $F$, $H$ or $S$ shall be considered in design when their effects are significant. Floor live loads shall not be considered where their inclusion results in lower stresses in the member under consideration. The most unfavourable effects from both wind and earthquake loads shall be considered where appropriate, but they need not be assumed to act simultaneously.

2.7.2 DEFINITIONS

ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN METHOD (ASD) : A method for proportioning structural members such that the maximum stresses due to service loads obtained from an elastic analysis does not exceed a specified allowable value. This is also called Working Stress Design Method (WSD).

DESIGN STRENGTH : The product of the nominal strength and a resistance factor.

FACTORED LOAD : The product of the nominal load and a load factor.

LIMIT STATE : A condition in which a structure or component becomes unfit for service and is judged either to be no longer useful for its intended function (serviceability limit state) or to be unsafe (strength limit state).

LOAD EFFECTS : Forces, moments, deformations and other effects produced in structural members and components by the applied loads.

LOAD FACTOR : A factor that accounts for unavoidable deviations of the actual load from the nominal value and for uncertainties in the analysis that transforms the load into a load effect.

LOADS : Forces or other actions that arise on structural systems from the weight of all permanent constructions, occupants and their possessions, environmental effects, differential settlement, and restrained dimensional changes. Permanent loads are those loads in which variations in time are rare or of small magnitude. All other loads are variable loads.

NOMINAL LOADS : The magnitudes of the loads such as dead, live, wind, earthquake etc. specified in Sec 2.2 through 2.6 of this chapter.

NOMINAL STRENGTH : The capacity of a structure or component to resist the effects of loads, as determined by computations using specified material strengths and dimensions and formulas derived from accepted principles of structural mechanics or by field tests or laboratory tests of scaled models, allowing for modelling effects and differences between laboratory and field conditions.

RESISTANCE FACTOR : A factor that accounts for unavoidable deviations of the actual strength from the nominal value and the manner and consequences of failure. This is also known as strength reduction factor.

STRENGTH DESIGN METHOD : A method of proportioning structural members using load factors and resistance factors satisfying both the applicable limit state conditions. This is also known as Load Factor Design Method (LFD) or Ultimate Strength Design Method (USD).

WORKING STRESS DESIGN METHOD (WSD) : See ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN METHOD.
2.7.3 SYMBOLS AND NOTATION

\[ D = \text{dead loads, or related internal moments and forces, Dead load consists of: a) weight of the member itself, b) weight of all materials of construction incorporated into the building to be permanently supported by the member, including built-in partitions, c) weight of permanent equipment.} \]

\[ E = \text{load effects of earthquake, or related internal moments and forces, For specific definition of the earthquake load effect } E, \text{ see Section 2.5} \]

\[ F = \text{loads due to weight and pressures of fluids with well-defined densities and controllable maximum heights or related internal moments and forces.} \]

\[ F_s = \text{loads due to flood or tidal surge or related internal moments and forces.} \]

\[ H = \text{loads due to weight and pressure of soil, water in soil, or other materials, or related internal moments and forces,} \]

\[ L = \text{live loads due to intended use and occupancy, including loads due to movable objects and movable partitions and loads temporarily supported by the structure during maintenance, or related internal moments and forces.} \]

\[ L_r = \text{roof live loads, or related internal moments and forces,} \]

\[ R = \text{rain load, or related internal moments and forces} \]

\[ T = \text{self-straining forces and cumulative effect of temperature, creep, shrinkage, differential settlement, and shrinkage-compensating concrete, or combinations thereof, or related internal moments and forces.} \]

\[ W = \text{wind load, or related internal moments and forces,} \]

2.7.4 COMBINATIONS OF LOAD EFFECTS FOR ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN METHOD

2.7.4.1 BASIC COMBINATIONS

Provisions of this section shall apply to all construction materials permitting their use in proportioning structural members by allowable stress design method. When this method is used in designing structural members, all loads listed herein shall be considered to act in the following combinations. The combination that produces the most unfavourable effect shall be used in design.

1. \( D \)
2. \( D + L \)
3. \( D + F \)
4. \( D + H + F + L + T \)
5. \( D + H + F + (L_r \text{ or } R) \)
6. \( D + H + F + 0.75(L + T) + 0.75(L_r \text{ or } R) \)
7. \( D + H + F + (W \text{ or } 0.7E) \)
8. \( D + H + F + 0.75(W \text{ or } 0.7E) + 0.75L + 0.75(L, \text{ or } R) \)

9. \( D + L + (W \text{ or } 0.7E) \)

10. \( 0.6D + W + H \)

11. \( 0.6D + 0.7E + H \)

When a structure is located in a flood zone or in a tidal surge zone, the following load combinations shall be considered:

1. In Coastal Zones vulnerable to tidal surges, \(1.5F_a\) shall be added to other loads in combinations (7), (8), (9), and (10) and \(E\) shall be set equal to zero in (7), (8) and (9).

2. In non-coastal Zones, \(0.75F_a\) shall be added to combinations (7), (8), (9), and (10) and \(E\) shall be set equal to zero in (7), (8) and (9).

2.7.4.2 STRESS INCREASE

Unless permitted elsewhere in this Code, increases in allowable stress shall not be used with the loads or load combinations given above in Section 2.7.4.1.

2.7.5 COMBINATIONS OF LOAD EFFECTS FOR STRENGTH DESIGN METHOD

When strength design method is used, structural members and foundations shall be designed to have strength not less than that required to resist the most unfavorable effect of the combinations of factored loads listed in the following sections:

2.7.5.1 BASIC COMBINATIONS

1. \( 1.4(D + F) \)

2. \( 1.2(D + F + T) + 1.6(L + H) + 0.5(L, \text{ or } P) \)

3. \( 1.2D + 1.6(L, \text{ or } P) + (1.0L \text{ or } 0.8W) \)

4. \( 1.2D + 1.6W + 1.0L + 0.5(L, \text{ or } P) \)

5. \( 1.2D + 1.0E + 1.0L \)

6. \( 0.9D + 1.6W + 1.6H \)

7. \( 0.9D + 1.0E + 1.6H \)

Exception:

1. The load factor on live load \(L\) in combinations (3), (4), and (5) is permitted to be reduced to 0.5 for all occupancies in which minimum specified uniformly distributed live load is less than or equal to 5.0 kN/m², with the exception of garages or areas occupied as places of public assembly.

2. The load factor on \(H\) shall be set equal to zero in combinations (6) and (7) if the structural action due to \(H\) counteracts that due to \(W\) or \(E\). Where lateral earth pressure provides resistance to structural actions from other forces, it shall not be included in \(H\) but shall be included in the design resistance.
3. For structures designed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 6, Part 6 of this Code (reinforced concrete structures), where wind load $W$ has not been reduced by a directionality factor, it shall be permitted to use $1.3W$ in place of $1.6W$ in (4) and (6) above.

When a structure is located in a flood zone or in tidal surge zone, the following load combinations shall be considered:

1. In Coastal Zones vulnerable to tidal surges, $1.6W$ shall be replaced by $1.6W+2.0F_a$ in combinations (4) and (6).

2. In Non-coastal Zones, $1.6W$ shall be replaced by $0.8W+1.0F_a$ in combinations (4) and (6).

### 2.7.6 LOAD COMBINATIONS FOR EXTRAORDINARY EVENTS

Where required by the applicable code, standard, or the authority having jurisdiction, strength and stability shall be checked to ensure that structures are capable of withstanding the effects of extraordinary (i.e., low-probability) events, such as fires, explosions, and vehicular impact.

**Related Appendix**

Appendix A Conversion of Expressions from SI to FPS Units